

# OUR VISION

“The Marist School, as envisaged by Saint Marcellin Champagnat, offers families an approach to education which draws faith, culture and life into harmony.”

*(Constitution of the Marist Brothers)*

# OUR MISSION

St David's Marist Inanda is a school in which all members of the school family recognise the special Catholic character of the school and join in upholding the Christian teachings of the Gospel within a Catholic Marist tradition of:

## *Humility, Simplicity and Modesty.*

Our teachers provide a challenging learning environment which enables boys from diverse backgrounds to realise their potential and develop their talents. An African school preparing boys to take their place in society and to build South Africa as enquiring, well balanced individuals aware of their social responsibilities to the wider community and ready to respond with compassion and justice to the realities of society.

*Family Spirit  
Simplicity  
In Mary's Way  
Love of Work  
Presence*



**ST DAVID'S  
MARIST INANDA**





**INTRODUCTION**

- 2 Board of Governors
- 3 Foundation Manager's report
- 6 St David's staff
- 8 Farewell & tributes
- 20 PTA report

**RELIGION**

- 23 Chaplain's report
- 25 Altar servers
- 26 First Holy Communion
- 27 Confirmation
- 28 Champagnat Day
- 30 Religious days

**OLD BOYS**

- 33 Marist Old Boys' Association

**COLLEGE**

- 37 Headmaster's address
- 42 Staff/Details & news
- 46 College outreach

**MATRICES**

- 52 Achievers
- 54 Head prefect's address
- 56 Deputy head prefect's address
- 58 Class of 2018
- 63 Portfolio of positions
- 64 Matric dance

**HOUSES**

- 68 Benedict
- 71 College
- 74 Osmond
- 77 The Bishops

**ACADEMIC**

- 84 IEB matric results
- 88 Prizegiving
- 91 Grade 8-11 prizegiving
- 93 Afrikaans creative writing
- 96 English creative writing
- 101 Art

**CULTURAL**

- 103 Music

- 112 Drama
- 116 Debating
- 117 Public speaking

**SPORT**

- 120 Athletics
- 122 Basketball
- 128 Canoeing
- 129 Cricket
- 134 Cross-country
- 136 Football
- 142 Golf
- 143 Hockey
- 150 Orienteering
- 152 Rock climbing
- 153 Rugby
- 160 Swimming
- 162 Tennis
- 164 Water polo

**ACTIVITIES**

- 169 Boarding
- 170 Camps: Grade 8/9/10/11
- 173 World Challenge
- 174 Exchanges
- 176 Council/Counsellors/  
Photographic Club
- 177 Chess Club/Graffiti Club

**PREPARATORY  
SCHOOL**

- 179 Headmaster's report
- 182 Prep School staff & class list
- 184 Religion: Prep co-workers  
report
- 185 Outreach
- 186 Chess
- 187 Johannesburg Mini City Council
- 188 Library

**ACADEMIC**

- 191 Junior prizegiving
- 192 Senior prizegiving
- 198 Heritage Day
- 199 General knowledge

**CULTURAL**

- 201 Choir
- 203 Marimba
- 205 Drama
- 206 Nativity play/Carols evening
- 207 MADD evening

**CLASS PHOTOS &  
CONTRIBUTIONS**

- 210 Mini Marist outings
- 212 Grade 00J
- 214 Grade 00K
- 216 Grade 0C
- 218 Grade 0D
- 220 Grade 0DA
- 222 Grade 1 outings
- 224 Grade 1M
- 226 Grade 1R
- 228 Grade 1VB
- 230 Grade 2 outings
- 232 Grade 2 Art
- 234 Grade 2C
- 236 Grade 2L
- 238 Grade 2N
- 240 Grade 3 outings
- 242 Grade 3B
- 244 Grade 3C
- 246 Grade 3N
- 248 Grade 4 outings
- 250 Grade 4B
- 252 Grade 4H
- 254 Grade 4S
- 256 Grade 5 outings
- 258 Grade 5B
- 260 Grade 5C
- 262 Grade 5M
- 264 Grade 6 outings
- 266 Grade 6H
- 268 Grade 6M
- 270 Grade 6N
- 272 Grade 6 & 7 Science Expo
- 274 Grade 7
- 280 Grade 7 camp

**SPORT**

- 283 Athletics
- 285 Canoeing
- 286 Cricket
- 292 Cross-country/Tennis
- 293 Football
- 304 Golf
- 305 Hockey
- 314 Rugby
- 321 Swimming
- 323 Water polo
- 325 Provincial & district

**RESULTS**

- 327 College
- 349 Preparatory School

# BOARD OF GOVERNORS



Board Chairman  
Dr Mark Bussin



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Back: Mrs L Klement, Mr N Pryce, Mr C Leicher, Mr J-P Renouprez, Mr G Krog, Mr M Boden  
Front: Mr N Clogg, Mr M Thiel, Dr M Bussin (chairman), Mr S Bhembe, Mr M Greeff  
Absent: Ms K Mkhonto, Mr J Mothibi, Mr D Kaufmann



# FOUNDATION MANAGER'S REPORT

## ST DAVID'S MARIST FOUNDATION 2018

Thank you to each and every member of the St David's community who contributed to the Foundation during 2018 – whether as a donor in any capacity, a member of one of the Circle initiatives, a member of our first-ever Team St David's/Inanda Pandas Team who rode the Telkom 947 Cycle Challenge, a supporter of one of the Foundation's annual "anchor" campaigns (such as the Christmas Giving Campaign) or through time, talents and donations in kind.

The Foundation's donors include private individual donors, St David's parents and families, St David's past parents, St David's staff (during 2018, 46 staff contributing on a monthly basis donated a total of R77 000 to the Staff Giving Fund – set up to assist any boy in need at St David's), St David's old boys, the business world (from local corporate companies and small businesses to the Foundation's Business in Education B-BBEE Bursary Fund, which qualifies donors to receive SD and SED points), local and international charitable trusts and grant-making organisations, and the St David's boys themselves, through the annual Montagne Day Pledge initiative. The collective efforts of all of our donors resulted in donations of R2.854-million in 2018, and commitments for 2019 have allowed us to increase our number of allocated Foundation bursaries to 22 across Prep, College and tertiary education.



St David's  
Marist Foundation  
Est. 2008



TEAM  
ST DAVID'S



Thabo Fokane  
(Class of 2016), Inanda Pandas



Team St David's photoshoot group  
(past parents, old boys, staff, current parents, current boys)



## THE ST DAVID'S MARIST FOUNDATION BURSARY FUND

During 2018, thanks to the generosity and vision of our donors, the Foundation was able to support 14 young men from financially disempowered communities on bursaries at St David's Marist Inanda. Bursary support includes ensuring that the recipients have all the equipment and support that they need to offer them the best possible chance to thrive and flourish at St David's, and there is a vast network of support in place to assist with this (see organogram on p5). The primary bursary fund is the Father Bernard Brewer SJ Bursary Fund, established in the memory of Father Brewer, a previous chaplain at St David's. Other bursary funds under the Foundation include the Business in Education B-BBEE Bursary Fund mentioned previously, and the Mizpah Bursary Fund, founded and named by a 2017 matric bursary recipient who wished to ensure that future boys in need could also have access to what he had received at St David's,

and launched with R1 000 that he had raised through his own efforts. At the end of 2018 Mizpah had grown to just under R30 000, through the receipt of donations and dividends from investment.

*Mrs F Budd*  
Foundation manager



**St David's Marist Foundation Board of Trustees:**  
 Andy Hall (Chairman) Simon Denny (Vice-Chairman)  
 Br Jude Pieterse Dr Mark Bussin  
 Mike Greeff (Director of Marist Schools) Mike Thiel (Executive Head)  
 Lara Klement (Advancement Manager)  
 Willy Castle Darrell Caister Tony Chappel Dr Giani Mariano  
 Conor McFadden Tyson Sithole  
 Foundation Manager: Fiona Budd



Citadel Philanthropy Breakfast with Jean de Villiers



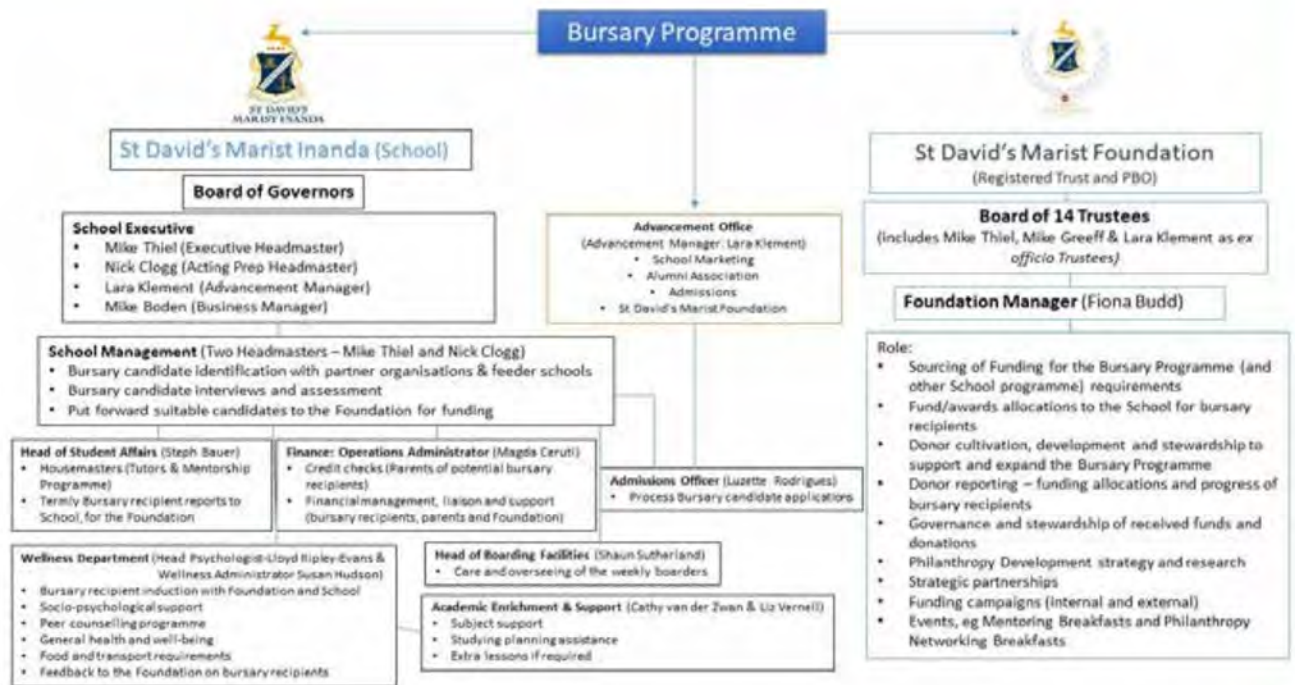
# FOUNDATION MANAGER'S REPORT



Sergio Maraschin (Class of 1987),  
Double Loop Inanda Pandas



Dr Gianni Mariano, Alan Watkins, Jean de Villiers and Mike Thiel  
(Citadel Philanthropy Breakfast)







STAFF

7<sup>th</sup> row: Mr. JD Toerien, Mr. G Horstfall, Mr. B Dell, Mr. G Brown, Mr. J Dry, Mr. S de Robillard, Mr. J Dickson, Mr. G Pepper, Mr. T Chabant, Mr. V Jordaan, Mr. C Gird, Mr. F Gilardi, Mr. J Albertyn, Mrs B Stewart, Mr. J Black, Mr. U Maqina, Ms T Bechus, Mr. H Mzazi, Mr. P Maringa, Mr. A Rambau, Mr. C Mogorosi, Mr. J Rikhotso, Mr. P Fungela, Mr. R Longland, Mr. J McBride, Mrs L Rodrigues, Mrs M Waller, Mrs N Keey, Mr. M Young, Mr. R Klement, Mr. C Watkinson

6<sup>th</sup> row: Mr. E Chauke, Ms S Strakis, Mr. C Page, Mr. D Rigney, Ms H le Roux-Osterloh, Mrs C Erasmus, Ms T Dire, Mrs M Cernuti, Mr. H Muzzingwa, Mr. B Eyles, Mr. C Luke, Mrs K Taylor, Ms F Budd, Mr. M Smith, Mr. T Thenga, Mr. Z Ramushindela, Mrs K Mbhele, Mr. V Shibambu, Mr. D Shibambu, Mrs I Khoury, Mrs L Schaffer, Mrs T Guercio, Mrs K Tangney, Mr. S Skea, Mrs M Bastenie, Mrs D Bartlett, Mrs F McWilliams, Mr. M Chonco, Mr. M Mkonza, Mr. S Fry, Mr. G Bauer

5<sup>th</sup> row: Mr. J van Dyk, Ms K Moipolai, Mrs C von Bardeleben, Mrs D Clark, Mrs B Nieman, Mrs P Groenewald, Mrs G Cryer, Mr. L Vicente, Ms C Nkosi, Ms K Carlisle, Mrs A Dyer, Ms T Vooordnyk, Ms B Xaba, Ms L Deetels, Mrs J Skeen, Mrs J Egenrieder, Mrs L Nagy, Mrs K George, Mrs M van Rooyen, Mrs G Dell, Mr. C Nortje, Mrs B de Jong, Mr. V Maringa, Mr. C Hansell, Mr. C White, Ms K Lawrence, Ms C Midlane, Ms T Brown, Ms K van Rooy, Mrs S Hudson

4<sup>th</sup> row: Mr. H Nyathi, Mr. P Lenye, Mr. R McVer, Mr. J Rodgers, Mrs L Hatfield, Mr. T Ramushindela, Ms J Burne, Mrs R Wright, Mrs M Cantor, Mrs F Landi, Mr. N Nthembu, Mrs L Moorhouse, Mrs T Menni, Mr. C Marangoni, Ms M Francis, Mrs E Vernel, Ms J Dire, Mr. N Mamobola, Mr. N Maholwane, Mr. M Ledwaba, Mr. L Valoyi, Mr. S Shirindza, Mr. G Baloyi, Mr. D Makatha, Mr. L Mapulane, Mr. G Nkuna, Mr. T Nkabinde

3<sup>rd</sup> row: Mr. D Whyre, Ms K Thusi, Mrs T Mazibe, Mrs M Ntsoane, Ms O Maluleke, Ms B Sicole, Mrs S Ward, Mrs M Nair, Mrs L Morgan, Mr. S Shabalala, Mrs A Mendes, Ms S Rohana, Mrs J Demartinis, Mrs S Ramdare, Mrs S Human, Ms S Meirowitz, Mrs D Dehaloo, Mrs L Macpherson, Mrs A Norton, Dr T Higgs, Mrs T Barbell, Mrs S Hughes, Mrs N Goemans, Mrs F Holpert, Ms L Dell, Mrs S Richard

2<sup>nd</sup> row: Mrs C Donaldson, Mrs Y Bowden, Mrs C Fisher-Gietzman, Mrs N Jack, Mrs L de Agreia, Ms C van Niekerk, Miss D Johnstone, Miss G Busakwe, Mrs C Cronje, Mrs T Wantenaar, Mrs J Greenstill, Mrs T Harris, Mrs B Marais, Mrs D Dire, Mrs V Mlilo, Mr. S Rose-Reddar, Ms D Timms, Mrs A Kerr, Mrs V Ellis, Mrs C van der Zwan, Ms J Aires, Ms T Shatim, Ms G de Villiers

Front row: Mr. B Mahuma, Mr. C Venter, Mr. G Ramsey, Mr. S Sutherland, Mr. J Heunis, Mrs L Hill, Mrs C Smith, Mrs M Caforio, Mrs H Mills, Mr. F Howard, Mr. N Clogg, Mr. M Thiel, Mr. D Smith, Mrs L Klement, Mr. M Boden, Mr. L Ripley-Evans, Mr. B Ireland, Mr. L Stagg, Mrs C Kennedy, Mr. S Bauer, Mr. J Mthembu, Mrs R Minnie, Mrs L Black

Absent: Mr. F Makhura, Mr. M Tshishonge



# ST DAVID'S STAFF







## LAUREEN SCHAFFER

– a personal reflection

My son started in Mini Marist in 1998 and was the first Mini Marist across the line, which was the start of my wonderful association with St David's.

After having been a business unit manager for two major international medical companies for many years, I decided to resign before being assigned to the US holding company, so as to be with my son.

After communicating and connecting with Willy Castle, I initially got involved with the school. I embraced this new family with love and passion and have been blessed to have met so many wonderful parents, colleagues, estate staff and Mothers' Luncheon committees over the past years.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank each and every one whom I have known over the past 20 years for their support, love and assistance. I will miss each and every one of you. Wishing you all health, love and happiness. I leave you with this quote:

***“Success is not the key to happiness. Happiness is the key to success. If you love what you are doing, you will be successful.” – Buddha***

## LAUREEN SCHAFFER

– a tribute by Mike Boden

Laureen has had a long association with St David's Marist Inanda. The journey started in 1998, when Tristan started in Grade 0 and did not conclude when he matriculated in 2010.

During the course of 2005 and into 2006 Laureen was invited to work with Mr Paul Edey. This followed with a period of support to Mr Mike Greeff. Her support to Mr Edey was during the time that Mrs Lindsay van Heerden had taken ill, and continued with Mr Greeff for a period.

In May 2007 Laureen was appointed into the permanent position of Credit Controller, the position she has held until now. During the past 11 years, Laureen has built a strong relationship with our St David's community. The role of collecting school fee payments is never an easy one. Just trying at times to link a payment with a fee

account can be a significant challenge, that often without the challenges of having to work through some of our families where multiple marriages and many children create a nightmare of “who belongs to whom”.

Laureen has many talents, which the school has been fortunate to have at its disposal. The spectacular Mothers' Luncheon has been an annual event that has grown and developed through her efforts, in particular her planning, facilitating and, most importantly, that very special eye for detail. She has been instrumental in the development of our magnificent (water wise) gardens and often used to assist us men when there has been a need for interior decorating help.

Laureen is a very organised, caring person, colleague, an asset to our Admin department, always happy to assist wherever possible, and she will be missed by all. She has remained in contact with many of her past colleagues, who have retired from St David's, this aside from the special relationships she has developed with her good friends in the workspace.

Laureen, as highlighted, is an organiser of note, with well-labelled files and records. She has trained us all well upstairs in the Bursar's office to operate accordingly, other than for Magda. Magda, regretfully, will never meet the standards Laureen has set in terms of being neat, tidy and organised, nor will she be able to grow any plants, clearly failing from all the training that Laureen will have given her over many years!

We wish her well in her retirement, in which she plans to spend time with her husband, Steve. We know that with her many talents, she will remain extremely busy and fulfilled with the many things she enjoys.



## JOHN MCBRIDE

– a personal reflection

St David's Marist Inanda is a very special community, and it has been my privilege to be part of it for 2018. We know that when we start the journey

of education, one of the critical skills is learning to read. But once we can read, we read to learn. I think the same is true of teaching. We start learning to teach but after a while we teach to learn. And that's what this year has been for me. A place of learning and growth. Thank you to Mr Thiel and the management for giving me this wonderful opportunity. Thanks to the members of the Science department for the opportunity to bounce ideas around, and to all staff whom I've had the chance to get



## FAREWELL &amp; TRIBUTES

to know. I wish you all well for the future and trust you will enjoy your next high-speed spin around the sun.

## JOHN MCBRIDE

– a tribute by Herbert Mudzingwa

John is one of the most innovative Science teachers I have known. Formerly he taught at St Stithians College, and he is known in the teaching world through programmes he presented on TV.

John is a practical, humorous character. He blends reality with Christianity and science. He is always ready to go the extra mile, even if his plate is full. He would not ignore anyone if they ask for his expertise on curriculum issues.

A few weeks back, on a Saturday, I was teaching a Grade 12 outreach class. He said he would come through and drop off a question paper for me to moderate. When he did come, he talked to the boys and girls (from disadvantaged backgrounds) on how to prepare for the exams, etc. To my surprise, he offered to help the boys and girls on questions that challenged them. He gave them his cellphone number, which they could use to WhatsApp him! I really wondered how he was going to handle the communication with all the students and other commitments on his plate. All I can say is, wow!

John's level of innovation in the Science curriculum has resulted in him being invited to present and facilitate at seminars, as well as conduct training by both the Department of Higher Education, FET and GET phases.

Because of his openness and availability, John, I believe, shall always be working with St David's and other institutions for their improvement, adding value and quality to Science education.



## GLENDA DELL

– a personal reflection

The end of my time with St David's is rapidly approaching. I count myself fortunate to have spent 11 years in this wonderful learning environment. I have enjoyed the privilege of being part

of a professional and enthusiastic staff group, and I have made lifelong friendships that will continue long past my departure from the school.

In 2008 I joined the Physical Science department at St David's. With Nicci Glanville, I was given *carte blanche* to institute new types of learning for the boys. We had fun and great learning opportunities setting up project-based learning activities, lots of practical work and taking the boys on outings. At various times, I worked on alternate learning programmes such as Diverse and Critical Thinking Skills, Future Problem Solving and Expanded Focus. I enjoyed working with Sylvia Crichton, setting up the Robotech programme for the Grades 8 and 9 boys.

Throughout the years, I have been encouraged to try new things. On numerous occasions, I was able to upskill myself and when implementing new ideas, I never felt threatened if things did not work out quite as expected. I thank both Mike Thiel and Nick Clogg for having faith in me and my (sometimes outlandish) ideas, and for giving me the space to try them out.

As I bid my farewells I would like to encourage those staying on at St David's to respect and support each other. Take the time to listen to other folk on the staff: they have different experiences that may well enrich your own life. Keep the boys of St David's in the centre of your thoughts. Lastly, love what you do, always.

**Thank you, St David's, and may you continue to go from strength to strength.**

## GLENDA DELL

– a tribute by Tiffany Higgs

Glenda Dell started teaching at St David's in 2008 and has made a significant impact over this time. From mentoring younger staff, teaching Science, introducing and facilitating the Robotics curriculum, and sharing her insightful and articulate opinions and wonderful sense of humour in our workroom, she has had a great influence on the teachers and learners of St David's.

Over the years Glenda helped in the Drama department selling tickets, and she ran an important problem-solving component in the curriculum for many years. It is clear that Glenda is innovative and on the cutting edge of educational practice – it's a credit to St David's that we were able to "tame" this innovative mind for 11 years!

"Cool, calm, and collected" would be the ideal way to describe Glenda. She is always ready to share advice and calm tempers, always with aplomb and humour. Glenda is an incredibly caring and thoughtful woman, someone you can always rely on. She talks about her family and pups often, and it is clear that her love



and care that she has for her family extends to the St David's family, too.

Greener pastures at the coast are definitely in Glenda's future in 2019, and while we are all very jealous and sad to see her leave, the whole community wishes her much happiness!

Glenda, thank you for our fabulous chats about the latest "delightful" movie on the circuit. I have so appreciated your advice, support and many laughs. I feel utterly grateful that, thanks to a workroom, I got to know you!



## (GOGO) ZANDILE DUBE

– a tribute by  
Mike Thiel

Zandile joined the staff of St David's in January 2013, and when I arrived at the school a year later she already appeared

to be somewhat of an institution! I soon learned that there was a very simple reason for this – she loved the boys and wanted them to always achieve at the best level possible.

An enduring memory is a WhatsApp message from Gogo, expressing her frustration about one of her matric boys. From the tone and content I was convinced that he was a dead cert to fail his final examinations, but on delving a bit deeper, Gogo admitted that he was likely to get an A in isiZulu! Her passion was evident to all the boys, and I can think of no better way to capture what she has meant to six years of St David's boys than in the words Khwezi Luthuli spoke about her at Valedictory:

*To Gogo Dube: the isiZulu class and I were near certain that Gogo possessed some kind of superpower. She had the ability to make us laugh throughout lessons without fail with her unsparing honesty, yet making our schedules worse with spot tests or issuing assignments that were due in two days' time. She accepted no nonsense whatsoever; I think Thomas Weeden can testify to that. Gogo, usikhulise ukuba amadoda akusasa, you were truly a grandmother to us.*

I agree that this is a teacher with superpowers, the ones that count ... passion, hard work, love, belief and discipline. How privileged we have been to share time teaching with Zandile Dube. Go well in your retirement, uGogo, I count myself lucky to know you!



## KYLE BILLER – a personal reflection

I began my time here in 1995. Yes, that was the year that we won the World Cup, but it was also the year that I saw my first cellphone, an elegant Nokia brick with extendable

aerial. The school was very different back then. The library was the hall, there was no quad, and the bathroom was borderline a biohazard in the middle of what is now the quad. It was to be the start of a very long journey, and I am exceptionally grateful for all this institution has provided for me.

It was through my scholastic years that I developed my love for swimming and problem solving, and I must take a moment here to single out a few teachers who influenced me. In their absence I must mention Willy Castle, Shane Gaffney and Paul Edey. Willy instilled a sense of self-discipline in me, Shane gave me what I needed to take swimming to new heights and it was a conversation that I had with Paul after my first year in university that turned me towards teaching (initially I just wanted to make money and we all know that this is definitely not the profession to do that in!)

Others were Teresa Voorendyk, who introduced me to Ulysses and the idea that "you are what you experience", Dave Smith, who kicked me out of his Geography class and also explained why eloquently enough for me to understand and not be offended, Colleen Kennedy and Lianne Nagy, who instilled the fundamental understanding of Mathematics that has brought me to the point I am at today, and all those who I have not mentioned here. Obviously, all my teachers influenced me (Ulysses!) but these are the ones who have stuck out in my mind. Also, my apologies to all the teachers who taught me and are still here; I know I can be a difficult human being to deal with (I'm sure my wife Lindsay will attest to that!), and to say that the work ethic back then is barely a shadow of what it is today is an understatement.

There are also many teachers who have influenced me over my years as a young teacher, most notably Jenny Greensill. Jenny, you showed me how to be firm but compassionate with the boys, and honestly I could not have done what I did with swimming had it not been for your help! I will never forget watching you sing the *Hokey Pokey* in Afrikaans at a train station in Germany, and all the other experiences we have shared over the years. It has been an honour for me to work alongside you.



## FAREWELL &amp; TRIBUTES

Dave, you get a double mention, as hiking through the iMfolozi with you has also carved memories that I will not soon forget! Colleen, it has been a true privilege to work in a department run by you. I have learnt so much so, truly, thank you! And thank you to all the Maths teachers whom I have worked with along the way! Please know that a little piece of each of you goes with me to Australia, as all your little skills that I have picked up on will be coming with me.

In the wise words of Semisonic (for those who do not know, a 90s band that sang the song *Closing Time*), "Every new beginning comes from some other beginning's end," and with Lindsay and my impending emigration to Australia, I must finally thank the institution as a whole.

I have spent 23 years of my life coming through the gates of St David's and to say that the school has played a significant role in shaping me into the person who I am today, is an understatement. During this time I have completed Junior School, finished High School, had my 21<sup>st</sup> birthday, qualified with my degree, had my 30<sup>th</sup> birthday and married (just to put it into perspective!) Watching the school develop has been a humbling experience and I know that the school will continue to go from strength to strength.

I wish all those involved in its future endeavours the best of luck. And if anyone is ever in Melbourne, don't hesitate to call!

## KYLE BILLER

– a tribute by Jenny Greensill

Kyle was educated at St David's Marist Inanda and when he decided to enter the teaching profession, he started as an intern and later became a valued member of the renowned Mathematics department for over six years.

Mrs Colleen Kennedy commented that Kyle's professional approach and unique teaching style soon became evident. His strength lay in his ability to connect with his learners while instilling an appreciation for the subject. However, it was at the side of the swimming pool that I witnessed Kyle's passion. A swimmer himself, he coached the boys for many years and was later MIC, and during that time much was achieved.

In 2013 he and I accompanied nine of the top swimmers on a swimming tour to Germany, and at an international club gala in Darmstadt much fun was had and medals were won. The College teams achieved success in the Boys' Gauteng League and 2016 was certainly a highlight year, with victories for both the A and B teams in all the major galas. The annual swimming tour to KwaZulu-Natal was always an amazing experience for the swimmers, and a 3<sup>rd</sup> place behind Westville and Grey College was often a

celebrated achievement.

In the words of the swimmers themselves, Kyle was a passionate part of the team, not just a coach; he was always supportive; he motivated them and sometimes pushed them beyond their limits, and he will be sorely missed. Kyle and his wife, Lindsay, emigrated to Australia in May and we wish them every happiness in the future.



## SYLVIA CRICHTON

– a personal reflection

When I was offered the job at St David's, I wasn't sure if it was the right move to make and to be honest, I don't think St David's was sure of me,

but they were running out of options. I had been doing computer training for small groups of adults, which was easy but not very stimulating. I said to myself that I would give it a try at St David's and that if I didn't like it, I could leave.

## What is there not to like about St David's ...?

What's there not to like about working with teachers who are some of the best in their subject that the country has to offer – and being able to collaborate with them, and observe and learn from them?

What's there not to like about working on a beautiful campus where you can look out of your office and see grass, trees and people, and to hear the Prep boys enthusiastically greeting their isiZulu teacher, or the Drama boys down the corridor exercising their vocal chords, or the Afrikaans class getting scolded for getting to class late, or the College practising *Kalamazumba* at break?

What's there not to like about making lifelong friends with people who are caring, kind, generous and encouraging?

What's there not to like about being able to interact with pupils of all ages – seeing the Mini Marist boys in action when I have been down there to help their teachers; helping prep boys with their iPads; getting the opportunity to teach the exciting addition to the curriculum of robotics, and helping the older boys over and over again reset passwords, get onto the WiFi, upload documents to Moodle, join Google Classroom ...?



What's there not to like about being able to interact with staff in all areas of the school, including admin, support and teaching staff both of Prep and College? Supporting you on various IT issues has given me the opportunity to develop a relationship with so many of you.

What's there not to like about getting the opportunity to educate our sons at such a fine school, where the teaching enabled them to excel academically?

What's there not to like about working in a department with loyal and friendly colleagues, who have always been willing to try something new?

What's there not to like about getting the opportunity to travel both locally and internationally to conferences, workshops and courses? And to some top dive sites and, not to be forgotten, six memorable days hiking in the beautiful Hogsback with Grade 11 boys?

What's there not to like about spending someone else's money on the things you enjoy? Seldom have I been turned away from the business manager's office, empty-handed. The commitment St David's has made to investing in technology has made my job much easier.

And so, it is not surprising that I have stayed for 20 years.

One often hears it said that the careers that the current pupils will have when they graduate, are not in existence yet. Thinking back on my career, I realise that my job did not exist when I was at school. In fact, there were no computers when I was at school. In matric we were not even allowed to use calculators and had to do complex calculations by looking up values in a little book called a log book.

My first introduction to computing was when I worked as a microbiologist at the CSIR. I was given the opportunity to do a programming course. Writing a computer program in those days was a lengthy process – first we typed the code on a terminal linked to the mainframe computer, then we drove down to the computer centre building where the mainframe was located. The mainframe produced a set of punch cards which had the code on them. The punch cards were fed into another machine whereupon we discovered an error with the code and had to start over again. Today, the result achieved by the same bit of coding could probably be done on a cellphone in a matter of half an hour. Although I didn't use the course at the time, I knew that it was something I wanted to come back to.

When I was employed at St David's to teach computer literacy and computer science to the high school, we had two computer centres adjacent to where my current office is. There were a couple of computers in the offices and we didn't have email. We communicated with other schools using fax and we communicated with our

colleagues by speaking to them. The magnitude of the changes that have taken place since then have allowed me to learn an incredible amount. This learning process has been exciting and fulfilling.

I am extremely grateful that Malcolm and Paul took a chance on employing me. It has been a privilege to work here, and I thank you all for your input into my journey at St David's. The place and the people of St David's have left an indelible mark – you will not be forgotten.

## **SYLVIA CRICHTON**

– a tribute by Mike Boden

When I arrived here in 2006, Sylvia was already an eight-year staff veteran.

My working relationship with Sylvia has been directly aligned to her IT role and my role as business manager, having responsibility for IT cost and IT infrastructure. Many staff would have had a very different but special relationship with her.

From my perspective, Sylvia has many strings to her bow:

- She is a highly professional educator
- She is passionate about IT in education
- She is a wife to James and a mom to her sons
- She is a very special and loyal friend
- She is passionate about outdoor activities:
  - Cycling/running/canoeing/seconding her family in ultra-events, to a name a few
  - Hiking ... I had the privilege of spending a few days with her on the Amatola hike in the Eastern Cape. Wow ... she was phenomenal. The boys who participated were blown away, while those of her colleagues on the trip were in awe. While Sylvia is slight in build, she has the strength, drive and determination of a lion

Sylvia, during her time, has grown the IT space and department from a small cottage environment to one that is today a significant IT infrastructure. During this journey, she has trained staff and boys, given of her time without question and placed IT at St David's on a strong footing. We can all be very grateful for her efforts and commitment to this over the past 20 years.

***She has remained a life learner, always seeking to improve the educational experience of both staff and boys, and through her interest and enjoyment has also become very involved in robotics.***

She can also be a very tough cookie, and I can attest to some very interesting negotiations over time.



## FAREWELL &amp; TRIBUTES

I would also like to mention the time Sylvia has afforded James Rogers, in mentoring and supporting him over the past few years. In her quiet but firm way, she has worked with James and allowed him to grow in the workspace.

Sylvia, we would like to wish you and James all the best as you "semigrate" to the KZN North Coast. I know that you have plans ahead, and we all wish you everything of the best as you embark on this new chapter.

St David's has been richer for your time spent here; we will miss you and would like to wish you everything of the best as you start your new journey.



## CAROLE HATFIELD

– a tribute by  
Tania Shahim

Abdul Kalam once said, "Teaching is a very noble profession that shapes the character, calibre and future of an individual. If people remember me as a great teacher, that will be the biggest honour for me."

When I read this quote, I was immediately reminded of one of my schoolteachers. She was tough but fair, she saw strengths in me I didn't know I had; most of the other teachers didn't know I had them either! She believed in me and it was she who inspired me to go into education, but more than that, she taught me how to strive for excellence and try and realise my potential. Carole Hatfield is the same kind of educator.

Carole dedicated 14 years of her life to our school. And she did nothing in half-measure at St David's Preparatory School. She was always fully committed, and lived and breathed our school.

When I began teaching the Grade 4 class, I was the successor to Carole. Although she was a petite young lady (well known by everyone for "those legs"), I knew I had huge shoes to fill, even though she was only a size five). From the minute I walked into her classroom I was in awe of it. I looked through her files and notes, and realised what a dedicated educator Carole truly was. She invested fully in creating a professional, dynamic learning environment for her learners, and nothing but her very best was good enough. The amount of pride she showed in all she did for her learners was something I always admired about her.

Carole taught Grade 4 boys for 10 years and then went on to teach the Grade 6s. She was always willing to help

me in a professional capacity, and was open to sharing all the information she had gained through experience. She was happy when I achieved success, and shared this same excitement with the boys who had achieved something significant for themselves.

It is said that of all the difficult jobs around, one of the hardest is being a good teacher, but being a good teacher means different things to different people.

To Carole, it meant releasing each child's potential. She did not settle for mediocrity, but taught each child to truly believe in himself and to do his personal best. She pushed each boy out of his comfort zone, enabling each one to see how much potential he has. Carole was determined to get the boys to put their gifts and talents to full use.

Carole also wanted children to take pride in themselves, their work and their school. She would not accept shoddiness, bad hairstyles, bad attitudes and bad language – expectations required to raise a "gentleman". Carole loved our school and insisted children took pride in the way they acted, dressed and worked – skills that would enable them to achieve future success and so make a difference in our world.

It is far easier to turn a blind eye, to not have to correct a child, to not have to contact parents regarding poor behaviour, work or unacceptable hairstyles, but Carole would not take the easy way; she did what many others didn't want to do. Often this was to her own detriment. It certainly did not always make her popular. Discipline and respect should be at the core of a boys' school and society at large. Carole Hatfield believed in this.

The Senior Preparatory boys respected her for that. They understood that this is what a boys' school needed, and they valued her dedication and commitment. Others still need to reach this point.

Carole was the detention co-ordinator. What a thankless job! Yet one in which Carole supported, hoping that by getting boys to sacrifice their time, they could think wisely and learn from their mistakes. This was done, once again, to help them to be truly good people.

Aristotle stated that we are what we repeatedly do. Excellence, therefore, is not an act, but a habit. The only reason that Carole took the time to create these habits in our boys was to help them achieve excellence.

Carole was MIC of Swimming and our school became one of the most competitive swimming schools in Gauteng. This was largely due to Carole's hard work, and the discipline and dedication she instilled in herself and expected of the swimmers, all giving up many a break and afternoon to train for their galas.



***A wise saying by Donald Norman says, "So, what does a good teacher do? Create tension – but just the right amount."***

Both of my boys had Carole as their teacher. Initially, they were nervous, and I loved it! A little fear is good, especially when adolescence is approaching. I knew that she was fair but firm, and that she would teach them how to grow while becoming resilient. I realised that my boys were in good hands.

Once they had moved out of her class, they would both often talk about what they had learnt from Miss Hatfield, how organised she was, how much time she put into her work and that they weren't nervous of her any more. Instead, they felt valued and challenged. They respected her for that.

Carole was also MIC of Golf, a relatively new sport in our school, and one that she helped develop and promote.

Carole has left indelible footprints at our school. She passionately gave to our school, and many of the boys who have been in her class will vouch for her tenacity, dedication, drive and commitment. I often walk past her classroom, and smile because I miss the scent of vanilla wafting through her doorway.

You are a great teacher, Carole! You loved St Davids, the boys, your work and being a teacher. Your contribution deserves to be acknowledged and I know you will go on to achieve great things. You will never be forgotten here!



**TIZIANA HARRIS**  
– a personal reflection

For the past 17 years my life's tapestry has been embellished with the finest metallic threads at St David's. Lately I have had to unpick a stitch or two

but all my experiences have intertwined, adding colour and texture to life's ornate collage. I find myself now in pursuit of earthy rustic tones, in order to bring balance to this work in progress.

Sometimes it just takes a leap of faith and putting yourself out there to experience further fulfilment. Thus, with a heavy heart but a good dose of excitement, too, I have decided that the time is right

to leave. I plan to continue determinedly on my quest, adding more decor and embroidering to my colourful teacher "quilt" in future.

***I will miss you all!***

**TIZIANA HARRIS**

– a tribute by Beaty Nieman

All of us in this world are constant travellers. We are always at a point about to embark on a journey, are in transit or have just arrived at a destination, once again taking up another challenge. Some of us just pass through each destination unnoticed, but some leave an imprint so visible and firmly etched on those they meet because they were no ordinary traveller.

The latter can be said about T. She arrived at St David's in 2002 as a relief teacher in Grade 1. She immediately made her imprint by getting involved in all aspects of St David's life. I am confident to say that we have seen and been touched by her caring leadership and strong passion for work.

T's expertise stretches far and wide. She has been a class teacher in Grades 0, 1 and 3, as well as an Art teacher, and has fulfilled these roles beyond the teacher realm, guiding and encouraging each boy to strive for greatness.

Today we say farewell to a colleague and a friend whom I have had the pleasure of working with for 16 years. We worked together in Grade 1 and then again in Grade 3. She was always mischievous and on the lookout for opportunities to play a prank.

One incident that comes to mind was when, for almost a year we had no Music teacher in Grade 1 and initiated by T, we made placards and "toyi-toyied" outside Rick's office. We were also known, together with Colleen and Glynnis, as the Grade 1 Queens, wearing tiaras. There was much fun and laughter in those years in Grade 1.

So as you begin the next chapter in your remarkable life journey, T, we join in wishing you everything of the best. You have so much more to give and I have no doubt that you will continue doing so for a long time.

T, your presence will be sorely missed, but because we are heart-friends, we will never really be separated. I end with Rick Wilson's favourite "artist quote", which epitomises you!

"Every child is an artist. The problem is how to remain an artist once we grow up." – Pablo Picasso (of course!)



## FAREWELL &amp; TRIBUTES



## VINCENT JORDAAN

– a personal reflection

I would like to thank St David's for providing me with the opportunity for working in an educational space. In these three years I have been provided with

endless opportunities, picking up more responsibility on the way, which has given me valuable experience that aids my self-development.

The experience I have gained from St David's will stand me in good stead going forward in my educational journey, not only from an academic space, but also allowing me to be familiar with the environment and the challenges I might face.

I would also like to thank all the individuals who have mentored, supported and guided me on this journey, and as I leave to continue growing in my career, it won't be a "goodbye" but an "until next time".

## VINCENT JORDAAN

– a tribute by Sheldon de Robillard

Vince has spent a good three years at St David's, where he has achieved milestones to be proud of and made good strides towards his future goals.

Vince started as a student coach and then entered the internship programme. He has focused his coaching on the rugby and cricket spaces, with cricket being his first passion. He has been with the current Grade 7 cricket group since Grade 3 and developed them into one of the most talented bunch of schoolboy cricketers I've seen in a long time, as well as producing two Gauteng cricketers this year. He has worked tirelessly with these boys, and improved them both as cricketers and as young men.

Vincent has also coached admirably in the rugby space and had great success. He translates his rugby knowledge well, in a way that allows the boys to understand the game and become better players. Equally, he has used the rugby space to foster a culture and belief in the boys, a belief in their own ability, and a belief that they can be good people and thrive in this world.

He has made this space his own and thrived in it. Vince has never been afraid of voicing his opinion or standing

up for what he believes in; this is something that will stand him in good stead in the future.

He has great character and his mind is constantly working on new ideas, most of which benefit the boys. He has worked tirelessly on the sports field and never complained about the work he has put in, but rather embraced it.

Vince has been a role model to me at the school and someone to whom I can turn to for advice or a debate, whether it be friendly or serious. His work ethic is admirable and I know that he will be highly successful in his next venture. We wish you all the best, and know you will make a brilliant name for yourself.

Vince always earns respect from the boys on the sports field and in the classroom. Each and every boy enjoys his presence and respects him, and this speaks volumes about the type of person he is.

Vince is a pleasure to be around in the workplace, and is always up for a laugh. I am sad to see him go but I know he will grow more and add huge value wherever he ends up, and this brings me joy.

Good luck and thank you, Vincent.



## KAROLIEN VAN ROOIJ

– a personal reflection

My time at St David's has not been very long, but the amount I have learnt has surpassed all that I expected.

I took a leap of faith when I decided to study teaching. From the first moment I opened my books I was fascinated. Coming from a journalism background, it was indeed very different.

I had the opportunity to work at St David's, where I was able to learn the fundamentals of teaching. During my teaching practice here, I was able to learn from the very best teachers. I was in Jenn's Grade 0 class for three weeks, where I was with some very busy little boys but learnt so much.

Colleen, Cindy and Beaty, although I was only in your class for a week each, you taught me so much and I will never forget my experience in your classes – thank you. Thank you, Gontse, T and Mduduzi, for your valuable friendship. I will miss seeing you every day.



The care, effort and creativity of the Preparatory School will be hard to beat. I will take all that I have learnt to my next school.

Being in the library with Dot every day and inspiring the boys to read was a great way to get to know them. I have come to know the characters of the school, and my time here has been a short but wonderful story.

Thank you to Helen, Nick and all the teachers and staff for their support and welcoming to St David's.

## KAROLIEN VAN ROOY

– a tribute by Gontse Busakwe

Chance made us colleagues but our love for food, and the laughter, fun and heartfelt conversations we shared made us friends. You have been an amazing, supportive friend and I will forever cherish the friendship that we've developed.

Congratulations on completing your PGCE studies. I am honoured to have seen you grow into a passionate teacher. Well done for following your dreams, regardless of the obstacles that came along.

I know you are going to make great strides in your teaching career. Work won't be the same without you. We'll definitely miss having a wonderful colleague like you.

Wishing you much joy and happiness as you begin a new chapter in your life!



## TARA JONES

– a tribute by  
Dave Smith

Tara Jones taught at St David's from 2014 to July 2018. In Tara's time at St David's her primary focus was Head of Subject: Physical Sciences and the teaching of Physical Science to the senior

classes. Not only did she excel in heading up the Science department, but she has also had a wonderful influence in the sporting and pastoral aspects of school life. Tara always carried out all her duties and responsibilities, both in and outside of the classroom, with professionalism and enthusiasm.

A highly effective teacher, who managed by example, was never flustered, presented quality lessons, set high standards and – importantly – displayed a wonderful

sense of humour, she certainly was a role model to others. The staff respected her approach and the St David's Science department consistently produced quality results in the external IEB examinations.

Tara was always willing to learn and to try new approaches to teaching, coaching and building relationships with her pupils. She was also an excellent tutor and mentor, who took a keen interest in the lives of the boys under her tutorship. She handled her responsibilities with an open, friendly and confident manner, often diffusing situations with her calming presence. Tara took her profession seriously and positively influenced all those who worked alongside her.

Fully committed to the College's extracurricular programme, she managed water polo teams in summer and hockey teams in the winter. Her enthusiasm for these two sports resulted in her students loving the game and taking their sport very seriously. Never afraid of a challenge, Tara was always willing to attend the annual grade camps, especially the challenging Grade 9 Journey, where she added value to the experiences of her peers and the students.

Tara's decision to leave St David's Marist Inanda will result in her being sorely missed by fellow staff and pupils. I will miss Tara for many reasons, but especially for her wonderful, positive attitude to life in general, and her special ability to always be cheerful and positive.



## DR GRAEME EDWARDS

– a tribute by  
Helen Mills

Mr Graeme Edwards joined St David's Marist Inanda as Headmaster of the Preparatory School in January 2015. His rich experience of boys'

preparatory schools, together with his deeply rooted faith, helped him guide the school forwards. His calm and measured approach endeared him to the boys and staff alike.

In 2017, Mr Edwards was awarded his Doctorate Degree in Education, and the staff and boys of St David's celebrated this phenomenal achievement with him. He then affectionately became known as "Dr Edwards" around the preparatory school. This wonderful achievement showed our boys exactly what a "lifelong learner" looks like.

His time at St David's ended in September 2018, as he



## FAREWELL &amp; TRIBUTES

pursued new opportunities under the guidance of the Catholic School's Office. We wish Dr Edwards God's richest blessings as he continues along his journey in education.



## NIKKI REBELLO

– a tribute by  
Michelle Rohana,  
Colleen von  
Bardeleben and  
Libby Hill

Nikki, you are our colleague, a teacher and our dear friend. It is so easy to speak about you, Nikki. You are the whole package – it also makes this evening so much harder.

As a teacher, you have the patience of a saint. You are full of fun, kind and caring. Your boys love you as you are so nurturing and treat them as you would your son, Ben.

As a colleague, you are supportive, hardworking, organised and efficient, and an absolute pleasure to work with. These past two years working with you have been a joy, and you have added so much value to our Grade 1 team!

Our Prep meetings are enjoyable with much laughter, sweets, catching up and of course prepping for the week.

Much fun is had in the Grade 1 block, but there are times when one needs a helping hand and Nikki, you definitely lend that hand and so much more.

As birds of a feather flock together, so do our teacher minds think alike, even to the point of our matching outfits.

As a friend, you are positive, always cheerful, and ready to support and lend a hand. You are selfless and always think of others. Nothing is too much for you.

Who will straighten Col's mat, who will eat Libby's toffees, who will play soccer with Michelle, who will supply us with pretty stationery, who will go with us to the tuckshop for emergency snacks ... The list is endless.

As we bid you farewell, we leave you with the beautiful words ...

*Because of You ...*

*Because of you a child will feel loved.*

*Because of you a child will believe they can reach the stars above.*

*Because of you a child will find laughter and smiles.  
Because of you a child will feel worthwhile.  
Because of you a child will learn to love and not fight.*

*Because of you a child will want to read every night.  
Because of you a child will learn patience when someone is driving them crazy.  
Because of you a child will learn the value of work and not be lazy.  
Because of you a child will learn persistence when the going gets rough.  
Because of you a child will learn the gift of kind words and love is enough.*

*Because of you a child will be safe from words and hands that harm.  
Because of you a child will learn as they play.  
Because of you a child will make a difference along life's way.  
Because of you a child's life will be forever touched in ways you may never see.  
Because God uses YOU to help them become the person He wants them to be!*



## MARTIN HEWITT

– a tribute by  
Clive Venter

Martin Hewitt served St David's for 19 years in many different capacities. He is a committed teacher and coach, and remains an awesome friend and colleague.

He has left a legacy here in the Preparatory School, and boys and colleagues will always remember him for his ongoing support and dedication. Martin invested an immense amount of time into each boy's progress, both in the classroom and on the sports fields.

I would like to say thanks to Martin for being such an amazing friend to me, and for being a true role model. He had a remarkable work ethic, and put a lot of energy into his administration and preparation for his sport, house and class. He was always available to assist me when it came to my lack of computer skills. I also appreciated his sense of humour, which made it easier to come to school on the tough days.

I will miss Martin and his honesty, but mostly for the value he added and his reputation for being a genuinely good person.





## FATHER TEBOHO MATSEKE

– a tribute by  
David Smith

Father Teboho Matseke served as St David's chaplain from January 2011 until September 2018. He is remembered

for his involvement and contribution to religious life, on and off campus, for over seven years.

Father Teboho was at the centre of the weekly school Mass, the monthly family Mass, staff Mass and the preparation of the boys for their Sacraments. In addition, Father made sure the boys never forgot their Marist roots by continually reminding them of the words of St Marcellin Champagnat, founder of Marist School, at special Marist events such as Champagnat and Montagne Days.

He is also a wonderful sportsman and athlete, and the staff and boys of St David's always keenly followed his participation in the annual Comrades Marathon, which he competed in, and completed, many times during his years at St David's.

Father Teboho inspired the young men at this institution to be a family, and follow the Catholic Ethos by following the teaching of the Church. His enthusiasm, energy and zest for life will be remembered at St David's.



## LETHIWE MAZIBUKO

– a tribute by  
Mduduzi Chonco

Prior to joining St David's in 2010, Lethiwe worked in municipal libraries in KwaZulu-Natal. Her extensive experience in public libraries made her

an ideal candidate to oversee the St David's library.

Hard working and innovative, Lethiwe was at the forefront of the implementation of the online reading programme introduced into the College. The library is the centre of access to resources in any learning environment, and Lethiwe always made sure the library was an accessible and valuable place to enhance academics. The library provided a flexible

space, with a wide range of resources to support learning and teaching throughout the College.

Always friendly and outgoing, Lethiwe proved to be a real people's person, a personality trait appreciated by the students and staff. In her time at St David's I know that Lethiwe made many friends, who will sorely miss her. It is sad to see her go, and I wish Lethiwe all the best, knowing that she will be successful wherever her new path takes her.





# FAREWELL & TRIBUTES





Dear parents and friends

And just like that, the year has come to an end ...

In this digital age, in which we are all under significant pressure to be present 24 hours a day, let us take a brief moment to reflect on the year that was 2018 and to not only acknowledge the advances that have been made, but also to look honestly at ourselves and admit where we feel we could have done better.

This year, the PTA made great strides in growing and developing our famous NiteFever brand, with a fun-filled evening had by all. With the generous assistance and contribution of our corporate friends Metier, we were able to deliver an outstanding and entertaining event. A special vote of thanks must be extended to Mr Thomas Ramutshindela and his staff for their exceptional commitment in making the evening the success it was. Thanks must also be extended to the parents, teachers, the boys and our larger community for their fabulous support. Next year promises to be even better, if current plans and ideas are anything to go by!

It is imperative that our community gets to see and feel the benefit of the fundraising activities that they support, and it is for this reason that in 2018, the PTA elected to deploy much of the funds that it has raised over the past 24 months in important projects and initiatives of the school.

The decision to refresh and update the readers and the reading corners in the Junior Prep continued in 2018. A regular refreshment of the books and readers is a critical element in ensuring that our boys continue to use materials that are relevant and appropriate for their continued development. This is on the top of the PTA agenda for 2019.

You will by now have heard of (or perhaps even seen) the new kitchen and dining facility located in what was Mr Castle's house. This facility has been designed and procured on the basis that the equipment can be easily moved and relocated to be used in various capacities to meet the needs of the entire school. While it serves primarily as a base from which the boarding establishment is serviced, it is also intended to assist the huge demands faced by the main kitchen in not only preparing hot lunches served to our boys during the day, but also for the ongoing catering needs of the school in respect of the numerous functions that it hosts. The PTA is proud to have been able to have made a significant contribution towards the funding of the new facility, the benefits of which will be felt all through the school.

The Prep Science facility (located in the old Design and Technology space) is a wonderful addition to the school, and the feedback from the boys and the staff thus far has been tremendous. The PTA is proud to have played a central part



**Nite FEVER**  
**PRESENTS**  
*Sketchy Bongo*  
**15 Sept @ 15h00**  
**VENUE: ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA SCHOOL**

- Laser show
- family picnic
- entertainment for all ages
- artisanal food trucks, gin bar, craft beer and more!

TICKETS: R200 FOR ADULTS  
R100 FOR SCHOLARS  
BOOK NOW ON  
[WWW.QUICKET.CO.ZA](http://WWW.QUICKET.CO.ZA)

in the funding, design, build and fitting out of this space. We hope that this will be the start of many other exciting spaces that the PTA will be able to assist in funding.

The PTA feels that we need to constantly be reviewing the traditional fundraising initiatives on which we have historically relied, to ensure that we remain relevant and exciting but still remain responsive and sensitive to the economic times in which we find ourselves. In this regard, we must express our sincere thanks to all the parents and friends of the school who continue to participate in the MySchool Card initiative. Your spend at participating stores does much in ensuring that we are able to carry the fundraising load that the PTA requires to discharge its mandate. We encourage and urge parents and friends who are not yet members, to sign up and swipe! If you require any further information on this, please feel free to contact any PTA member and they will gladly assist.

*On behalf of the PTA, we would like to take this opportunity in wishing you and your family a blessed festive season. We look forward to working closely with you in 2019.*

*Derrick Kaufmann*  
Chair: PTA





NiteFever

Christmas market





# RELIGION





*“And Jesus increased in wisdom and in stature and in favour with God and man.” – Luke 2:52*

In the same way that, while He was on Earth, Jesus matured physically and developed spiritually, the same could be said of the young men of St David's this year. It is evident they have grown in size and have seized every opportunity presented to them to learn more about their faith.

The basis of this development lies in the fact that the boys receive the Sacraments regularly. The boys are privileged, indeed, to receive the Holy Eucharist weekly and our Masses have been celebrated with dignity by Fr Teboho Matseke, Fr Chaka Montanyane and Fr Brian Mhlanga OP.

The Grade 3 Catholic boys received two Sacraments for the first time this year, the Sacrament of Reconciliation and the Holy Eucharist. The First Holy Communion Mass was a meaningful occasion, which will be remembered by the candidates for the rest of their lives. Similarly, the Grade 11 boys received the Sacrament of Confirmation in a solemn Mass celebrated by His Grace Archbishop Buti Tlhagale in the Church of the Immaculate Conception, Rosebank. In order to prepare for these important occasions, the First Holy Communion candidates and the Confirmation candidates participated in carefully designed retreats.

The annual Grade 7 Mass, which was celebrated at Regina Mundi, was an exciting experience for the boys and the Grade 11 Mass, which was celebrated at the Cathedral of Christ the King, proved to be likewise. These special Masses provide our boys with an opportunity to worship with other Catholic schools in the diocese and helps them to realise the enormous family to which they, by faith, belong.

At the Grade 7 Valedictory Mass a beautiful new addition to our collection of stained-glass windows was blessed. The money to purchase this magnificent window was raised by the Grade 7 class of 2018, and we are most grateful for their generous gift.

We began the year with our annual Week of Prayer and the community had an opportunity to pray for God's guidance in the year ahead.

On Ash Wednesday, the whole St David's school community gathered to celebrate the beginning of the penitential season of Lent. Boys and staff took turns to pray the Stations of the Cross each morning, and it proved to be a fitting way to begin each day.

Our patronal feast celebrations began with a joyful combined Mass, where Fr Teboho spoke in detail about each of the Five Marist Calls to which the Marist brothers are asking us to respond. Further festivities took



Fr Brian Mhlanga



place on the field and a substantial amount of money was raised towards the Staff Giving Fund. This fund offers an opportunity for less fortunate pupils to receive a Marist education.

A highlight of the year is the celebration of Champagnat Day. This special day brings together the entire St David's community for a combined Mass and festivities for the day, which bring alive our charism of family spirit.

On the Feast of Montagne, Fr Chaka preached about the Marist call where we are asked to "be the hands and face of Jesus' tender mercy". As part of this celebration, pledges to carry out this calling were brought up during the Offertory Procession and placed on the altar. Parents were also asked for voluntary monetary donations towards the foundation which, once again, affords an opportunity for a worthy candidate to attend our school.

The school year ended with a very joyful Mass, celebrated by Fr Brian, where he related the hilarious tale of his flat wheel and discovery of not having a spare tyre. He left us all with a very thought-provoking message in line with the Gospel message of the day, of being thankful to God for our blessings.

***Family Mass continued to take place through the year, and the number of congregants has increased.***

An important aspect of our school is the emphasis we place on encouraging the boys to care for the less fortunate in our community, and we supported our school charities and were able to make meaningful contributions to other institutions that needed our support.

In the course of the year the Building on the Rocks document was released, a vital document that encompasses all that St David's is trying to achieve. This document, we feel, will resonate with all those who are part of our St David's family because of its Catholic ethos, strong Marist values, and unique approach to educating and developing boys.

While we are aware that only 41% of the student body are members of the Catholic faith, the Religious Education department endeavours to ensure that the Catholicity of the school is upheld and the precious Marist values that we hold so dear are practised throughout the school. It would be true to state that St David's is, indeed, a place "where Jesus is known and loved".

***Mrs C Smith***  
RE co-ordinator



Grade 11 Mass



Grade 11 Confirmation



Grade 7 CSO Mass





## ALTAR SERVERS



ALTAR SERVERS - PREP

Back row: Sebastian Toet, Tomé dos Santos, Liam Billingham, Robert van der Zwan, Tristan Grimett, Christopher Grossmann, Jordan Klopper, Jack Latilla-Campbell, Luke Watkins, Thaseen Williams  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Benjamin Viljoen, David Kalil, Kwame Ndegwa, Richard van der Zwan, Remo Ferrari, Jess Webber, Matthew Cole, Kweku Koranteng, Seth McLoughlin, Keanu de Andrade, Joshua Fynn  
 Front row: Luca Moreira, Matthew Cahi, Ben Shahim, Timothy Grossmann, Miles Pegg, Noah de Agrela, David Latilla-Campbell, Austin Mutooni, Dominic Michael



ALTAR SERVERS - SENIOR

Alexander Rohana, Steven Khoury, Mr S Rose-Reddiar, Ethan Kalell, Nayen Flamant



# FIRST HOLY COMMUNION



FIRST HOLY COMMUNION

Back row: Matthew Barnett, Sean Tonge, Maksymilian Pawlak, Aiden Honke, Christian Friedericksen, Riley Sacco, Gabriel Goddard, Max Di Nicola, Rafael Gonsalves, Ethan Duncan  
 3<sup>rd</sup> row: David Ashkar, Jonathan Fynn, Juan Potjes, Makhato Nhlapo, Trevor Kalil, Carter Rawson, Stirling Goddard, George Psaros  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Luca Giletti, Troy Katz, Cristiano-Michael Cabeleira, Giorgio Ferreira, Cameron White, Claudio D’Alessio, Dylan Gander, Daniel Purchase, Michael Savva-Savvi  
 Front row: Remor Lagesse, Jordan Russell, James Hulett, David Hudson, Owen Moreira, Luke Davids, Liam van Rooyen, Daniel Pieterse, Lesedi Mkhonza





## CONFIRMATION



2018 CONFIRMATION CLASS

Back row: James Daly, James Edwards, James Graham, Daniel Bullock, Peter Tumiel, Sebastián Buxman, Jamie Hutton, Matthew Menday, Robert Rewolinski

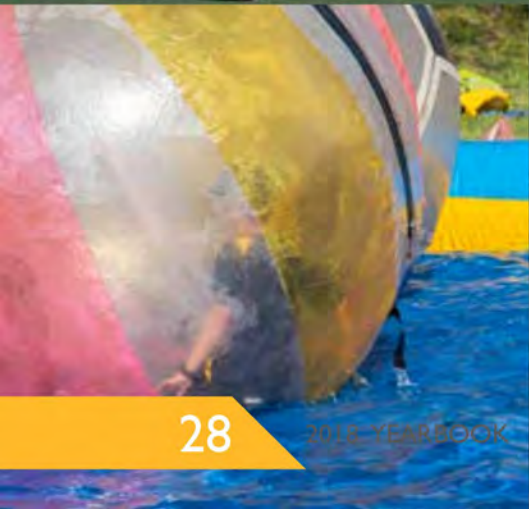
2<sup>nd</sup> row: Tiago dos Santos, Daniel Khoury, Justin Wood, Adam Custers, Cameron Green, Christopher Rains, Stuart Groves, Michael Todd, Joseph Walbeck, Anele Mzoneli

Front row: Lebogang Carey, Miguel Torres, Joseph Camara, Mr P Lenye, Marc Leicher, Mr S Rose-Reddiar, Alexander Sequeira, Adam de Agrela, Steven Procommenos

Absent: Franco Ferro, Omolemo Nkabinde









# CHAMPAGNAT DAY







Shrove Tuesday and Ash Wednesday



# RELIGIOUS DAYS



Prep Mass



Grade 11 Mass

IN CRUCE SALUS  
CROSS IS SALVATION



# OLD BOYS





# MARIST OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

*Twenty-eighteen has been an invigorating and busy year for the old boys. We have focused on building and strengthening both the committee and the broader old boys community.*

The annual AGM was held in February, and at this meeting we sadly received the resignation of Willy Castle as chairman of the Old Boys' Association. Willy's long-standing guidance to and passion for both the school and Old Boys' Association will be sorely missed, but as Willy so often reminds us, "Once a Marist boy, always a Marist boy." We wish Willy and Linda a successful emigration to the US in 2019.

We also said goodbye to Sally-Anne Lee, our alumni liaison, who left for travel adventures and to teach English in Vietnam with her husband. Our thanks extend to Sally-Anne for her enthusiasm, positive energy and commitment to the Old Boys' Association.

A number of events were undertaken during the year, some in collaboration with the school and some stand-alone old boy events, but all focused on building our Marist community.

Old boy basketball players were invited by the school to participate in the first of what will become an annual

event, the basketball homecoming game in January, with the 2018 Inanda Hoops 1<sup>st</sup> team only just narrowly beating the old boys team.

Our Old Boys' Association committee members had a presence at the Open Day in February, welcoming prospective parents, some of whom are members of our association, to view the school.

The Old Boys' Reunion Weekend in June saw old boys attend a vibrant College assembly on the Friday, followed by tea and a campus tour, and then attend the sports fixtures in great numbers on the Saturday. This annual event, which takes place around Champagnat Day each year, continues to grow in numbers. This year our rugby and hockey 1<sup>st</sup> teams played St John's – only losing the rugby game by two points and drawing the hockey game.

The Matric Rite of Passage saw the attendance of many old boys coming to formally welcome the Class of 2018 into the Old Boys' Association. The evening started with pre-drinks for the old boys in the Marcellin Quad and a tour of the new boarding facility and Multi-purpose Sports Facility (including the new swimming pool and basketball courts). The date happened to coincide with some overseas old boys' trips to South Africa, so we were able to catch up with some old friends. The "Marist Standard" was passed on to the head and deputy head prefects of 2018, symbolically entrusting them and their





classmates with upholding the Marist ethos and values as they enter the wider world as Marist old boys.

The EkoSource PTA/Old Boys' Golf Day continues to be a popular community event. A net profit of R10 000 was raised from this event, of which we received 50% of the profits to fund future initiatives. We are grateful to Ramsden Diamonds, which sponsored a tanzanite stone that was auctioned for an additional R20 000, which has been put towards our Old Boys' Bursary Fund. We are exceptionally grateful for the PTA's support in making this such a successful event.

The old boys hosted an informative and sociable wine-tasting evening with Paul Wallace of Paul Wallace Wines, which is located in the Elgin Valley. Paul is an old boy of St Joseph's Marist Rondebosch.

*The 1988 year group held its 30-year reunion in November. The year group attended Mass and the final College assembly, followed by a tour of the school highlighting all the building additions that have been made in the past 30 years. They celebrated a dinner in the evening at the Grillhouse in Rosebank.*

The 2008 year group also held its 10-year reunion in November, in the Prep Pavilion. This was very well attended, with over 40 old boys present. It was a fun afternoon, followed by a tour, supper and celebrating late into the night.

The old boys once again took charge of the braai station at the Christmas Market, a highlight on the St David's community calendar. Many mouths were fed with "boerie" and prego rolls, served with an added dose of good humour!

The Jubilee Project Year Book (*A Courageous Journey*) was delivered at the end of the third term in 2018 and we encourage our old boys to purchase a copy of the book, which tells the story of St David's and the Marist Brothers, with many verbal accounts and contributions from brothers, old boys, past teachers and other constituents.

Through our numerous events and our subs drive, we have been fortunate to raise additional funds this year for the day-to-day operational costs of the association, events and the Old Boys' Bursary Fund. We were very pleased to be able to award a partial Old Boys' Bursary in 2018 to the son of an old boy, who would otherwise not have had the opportunity to attend St David's. Our aim is to grow our support in the bursary space.



Class of 2008





# MARIST OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION



SONS OF OLD BOYS

Back row: Reece Massey, Max Cattich, Matthew McLay, Andrew Schaafsma, Troy Renaud, Nicholas Franklin, Jordan Klopper, Raymond Lington, Alexander Renouprez, Andrew Ross  
 5<sup>th</sup> row: Max Di Nicola, Miles Pegg, Callum Nel, Joshua Arlow, Judah Morais, Luca Di Nicola, Ethan Ford, Liam McFadden, Bryn Retzlaff  
 4<sup>th</sup> row: Ethan Duncan, Rafael Gonsalves, Logan McLintock, Thashil Chiba, Sifiso Sitole, Dylan Arlow, Alexander Morais, Kian Ravjee, Hilton Rains, Luke Attieh, Khayaletu Nouse  
 3<sup>rd</sup> row: Andrew Renouprez, Liam Maraschin, Leonardo Contardo, Baxter Forssman, Kieran McLay, Cian Sullivan, Razeen Laher, Nicholas Hudson, Sebastian Gründel, Luke Wickins  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Justin Nean, Connor Duncan, Simphiwe Jack, Raphael Cattich, David Munjeri, Channing Arlow, Leo Nader, Connor Simaan  
 Front row: Christian Azar, Marco Protti, Mikele da Costa, Matteo Barbaglia, Ross Thomas, Alasdair Laing, Vuyani Jack, Reiley Roman, Marco Contardo, Kaelo Shuenyane, Alexander Potter

I would like to thank all the committee members for their invaluable support, enthusiasm, robust discussion and involvement throughout the year: Darrell Caister, Liam Carter, Chris Busschau, Roland Retzlaff, Darryl Jago, Gordon Tonetti, Julie Egenrieder, Lara Klement, Fiona Budd, Mike Thiel, Kudzai Munjeri, Nondas Marantos, Kai Marini, Riccardo Pizzi, Michael Bembridge, Dave Smith, Andrew Munro, Matthew Ramsden, Bevan Glanville, Telis Carides and Kathryn Taylor.

Without the continuing support from the school, Board, PTA and Foundation, we would not have reached our milestones this year – your unwavering enthusiasm and commitment is greatly appreciated.

The Old Boys' Committee remains committed, with the school, to building a "home" for the old boys and 2019 will see a renewed effort to raise funds for the Maristonian project. We call on all of our alumni to get behind this initiative, and help us build a place for old boys and other community members alike to gather in support of our incredible school.

**Jean-Paul Renouprez**  
 Old Boys' Association chairman

## Grade 8

- Fana Dubuzana
- Samuel Hartmann
- Christopher Main
- Muhammad Mayet
- Adam Nicholas

## Grade 10

- Ronan Arp
- Declan Pegg
- Jago Reed
- Liam Tonetti

## Grade 9

- Mohamed Zidan Cassim
- Robbie Schaafsma
- Giuliano Maraschin
- Yaseen Mayet
- Andrea Murabito
- Luca Nicholas
- Conor Tonetti

## Grade 11

- Pericles Daras
- Daniel Khoury
- Luca Martini
- Cayde McLintock
- Levi Morais
- Christopher Rain
- Daniel Reed

## Grade 12

- Kieran Wrightson







# HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS



Good evening, ladies and gentlemen, and welcome to you all. Welcome, too, to our guest speaker, Br Joseph Walton – it is a real pleasure to have you with us this evening, as it is our Board chair Dr Mark Bussin, vice-chair Mr Sam Bhembe and other governors present, Foundation Board members, PTA members, Director of the Marist

Schools' Council Mr Mike Greeff, Marist Old Boys' chair Mr J-P Renouprez, Chaplain Fr Teboho, Master of Ceremonies senior deputy Mr Dave Smith, Mr Clogg, Mr Ireland and Mr Bauer, along with Mr Boden, Mrs Klement, the remarkable academic, administration and support staff of St David's, and each one of you as parents, and friends present, who contribute so willingly to the vibrant experiences on offer here at St David's Marist Inanda. Our committees of governance and organisation are critical elements in our success as a school. And then to the young men of the College at St David's, and most especially tonight our leaving class – the matrices of 2018 under the leadership of head of school Marcell Scheepers and deputy Khwezi Luthuli – I greet you, and thank you for making this a colourful and exciting year in a way that only young people are able to do, for challenging our thinking, for grappling with what it means to be Marist, and ultimately, gentlemen, for adding another layer to the rich history of this great school.

This particular speech, the headmaster's annual address, is a curious thing, perhaps as painful every year for you to have to listen to as it is for me to have crafted it ... However, in highlighting elements of the school year it focuses us on something we do all too little, and that is to reflect on where we are, on what has gone right, and where we have failed before heading off again into the future. We are quick to highlight the positive, and there has been much of this during 2018, but we are not so quick to think about the challenges we are currently grappling with. During the Champagnat Week this year, Marist old boy Nick Haralambous (of NicHarry Socks fame), shared his entrepreneurial journey with those attending the Old Boys' Assembly, and he challenged all of us, most especially you young gentlemen journeying through your high school years, to FAIL, and to do so often, and to do so quickly, so that you have got the hard parts of such failure behind you before you have a family, a house mortgage and school fees to pay.

His message struck home to me, and I do believe that the most effective learning always comes from the steps one takes after failing at something, or getting something wrong. It is certainly the time and place where your true character shines through and I would hazard a guess that every one of us sitting here tonight can think of something during 2018 that hasn't gone quite the way we would have

liked it to. I have thought much of those words since then, and with it reflected on what success actually looks like in our world and whether we are as able to live with failure as we so easily do with things that have gone right.

I am reminded in my reflection that we live in an ever-changing world, a society that in itself is not going quite the way I would want it to. The 2018 year has seemed to take what most right-minded people think of as "normal" operation of our society and inverted issues. Even though I am a self-confessed lover of change as a way of growing, the sense of total attack globally on the fabric of our society has left me uneasy ... and I would guess the same is true for many of you as we try to make sense of a different world order, a different society. Even the concept of inalienable truth is under attack, with the advent of "fake news" washing across the oceans from our friends in America. While I agree fully that we need to question, verify and confirm the plethora of information that the digital age gives us, I sometimes ask whether the world has gone mad to question what is, on the face of it, quite obviously true.

The new rise of country nationalism and the attack on the concept of living as global citizens feels like a retreat into the dark ages rather than a movement forward. The belief that we can spin ourselves out of all accountability for our actions is also worrying, as is the reality that has hit us hard close to home with our country being in what has been labelled "state capture", with this corruption keeping us in a vortex of growing unemployment and declining economic growth. All of this perhaps adds a resounding "yes" in answering that question of whether the world has gone mad.

However, debates on critical issues (including the personal voice that people are finding through organised campaigns such as the #MeToo campaign on sexual harassment, abuse and rape, and others), where before they might have remained silent, is a wonderful sign that out of times of turmoil come opportunities to be heard. Coupled with the hardness of the political discourse, the sometimes cutting nature of South African debate, and our real need to be building a new and inclusive South African identity, each of us, irrespective of age and personal context, has to sit up and be part of this process, part of this discourse. Not an easy ask, but such a critical one.

If I take these three observations –

1. That failing is necessary to promote success,
2. That our world is in decline as people look inward and seek personal gain rather than the greater good, but
3. That people are finding their voice on issues – then the response for a school needs to be carefully considered as it is our role in conjunction with their families to build the character of these young men and equip them with the skills needed to successfully lead tomorrow's world. I can bandy around words like resilience, courage, strength, diverse thinking, and all would be correct.



So it was that 2018 was a year in which we focused our thinking on how best to respond to the world we find ourselves in, how best to ensure that our boys leave the school properly equipped for the world they are going to be adults in, not the world that existed when the parents present here tonight were at school. The adult world of the 1970s and 1980s is a completely different place to today.

I have quoted before from a letter of challenge that Pope Francis sent to the Marist Brothers last year: "It is not enough simply to reflect on the past; it is also necessary to discern the present. It is right for you to examine yourselves and it is good to do this in the light of the Spirit."

So it was that during 2018 we consciously started to look at who we are, at who we are together, and at where we need to move to. We did this in a variety of ways, with the first being a process of diversity and transformation workshops, which almost all our staff have now been on, and which most of the College boys have been exposed to, with the Grade 10 workshop coming up at end October. The debate around diversity and transformation has long been a critical element of our strategic focus, and a dedicated group of staff have managed the roll-out process that this entails in conjunction with the transformation and diversity unit from the University of the Witwatersrand.

As our reminder of what a Marist education must be about, we can look again to a more recent quote from Pope Francis, that "all life has inestimable value, even the weakest and most vulnerable, the sick, the old, the unborn and the poor, are masterpieces of God's creation, made in his own image, destined to live forever, and deserving of the utmost reverence and respect".

The Board of Governors recently confirmed the St David's Diversity Statement, which will be shared with our entire community shortly, and I would like to read the first line of this statement:

"At St David's Marist Inanda, we believe that South Africa's beauty and strength lies in the sheer range of influences that make up our society."

It goes on to highlight and outline the detail of the active commitment that will be required if we are to transform our school to better reflect and celebrate the diversity we so value.

This was another step to committing ourselves to the tough walk of celebrating our diversity, and is a key foundation stone to defining what our success as a school will look like in future, and I thank those staff who worked so hard on articulating what we all hold dear.

So ... let me take you back to that first question:

What should success look like in our world, and at St David's in particular?

Flowing from the diversity of our community comes many different answers to this question – sometimes a seemingly innocuous question will yield 10 different answers from 10 different people, and this is as it should be, but the next step is the more important ... Are we able to listen to each other's opinions with respect, as Pope Francis said, "as deserving of the utmost reverence and respect"? Are we ALL able to do this with each other? I would suggest that getting all of us, including the boys, to do this would be a first sign of success in this community.

To ensure that we have a clear vision of this success, and that we are not simply blowing with the winds of a constantly changing society and the multiple different perspectives of what individuals in (and outside of) our community might claim to be success, a lot of work has been done to define what this success is.

We have recently completed the drafting of a document outlining this new strategic direction for St David's, a document titled *Building on the Rocks*. While I say a new document, because it is that, there is much within it that will feel comfortable to you when you read it as the title is prophetic and calls on us to use the rocks of our school foundation to build future success for our boys. St David's is a Catholic school blessed to be able to return again and again to our Marist roots, and we do so again in this roadmap for success.

The plan is titled around and deeply rooted in the Marist text *Water from the Rock*, which builds on the spiritual story of Marcellin and refers to building the Hermitage by hand with rock that he had hewn himself. The water from the Gier, a small river running through the Hermitage property, was an important second source of life for the early brothers' community. Using these same two images, we are both acknowledging the importance of our rocks – those unchanging elements of our heritage – while also directing the water that runs ever-changing over the rocks, to guide us in our strategic directions.

Our Marist "rocks" recognise education as a relational process steeped in mutual respect and diversity. As all of us in our community define how the water is to run over the rocks, we are providing a common purpose for all who are part of St David's and, by implication, part of the global Marist family. Our journey is based on a vision of something better for our world – a dream to realise for our boys. It is built on the rocks that are steadfast and timeless, to ensure stability while we interpret the shifting requirements of our context.

Each of these rock statements contains a clear commitment to who we are as a school and to what we intend to work towards. They bind us all to represent these in our lives and interactions and to work to achieve them. In essence they are a pledge for each of us to take (whether staff, parents or boys), a commitment to belonging to this Marist community, a way we can judge our own actions and interactions. They reflect the journey that we are on together.



## HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS



MARCELIN CHAMPAGNAT  
1789 - 1840  
Priest, Founder of the Marist Brothers  
Canonized 1989

In considering our 2018 activities alongside these rocks we can see both successes and the ongoing journey, and each stands as a call to us to keep moving forward for the benefit of all our boys. While you will be pleased that I do not intend outlining all 22 rocks tonight, there are some that bear highlighting in celebration and in looking to the future:

The first reads: "Our school must be a positive reflection of the society we live in – a community-based school in a transformed society, that reflects the Marist values that remain unchanging even as the world changes." Others talk to having common purpose across the school from Mini Marists to matric, to taking decisions in the best interests of our boys, to working towards environmental and financial sustainability on a conscious basis.

Whether the community we refer to is the big buildings going up across the road, or whether this is a commitment to ensuring our boys are not educated in a bubble, we need to constantly remember that we work for a limited time with young men who are then tasked to go into the wider world as leaders, to share our Marist values beyond our gates. Our world needs them.

Outreach projects remain many and varied, with the Hands of Champagnat campaign again raising sufficient money to build a Habitats for Humanity house, which our Grade 11 boys will tackle after their exams. Irrespective of where our boys get involved, the rocks call on us all to serve others, to contribute to real change so that our boys fully understand and are well positioned to work to heal the broken relationships of our wider society for a more integrated tomorrow – demonstrating Marist Family Spirit.

One of my favourite rocks commits us to, and I quote, "aim for excellence in how we do things" (in process, too, and not just in results). In a world of "too much", we must constantly apply a "less is more" approach. This year we piloted the Slow Week, to mixed success, designed to remind us that our lives are complex and busy and that perhaps, just perhaps, we should slow down and focus on the important stuff – living simplicity in a real sense.

The rocks speak, too, to the faculty, those men and women who give so much to a profession that for all of us is a calling, not a job. The relevant rock here reads that "our school must remind all that teaching young people is a





highly valued profession, one to be promoted and one in which ongoing staff growth and development is critical”.

I would like to pause here to thank the staff behind all of these programmes, the thinkers and doers who work day in and day out, sometimes under provocation but always with a love for what they do and for the boys they work with ... to thank them for another splendid year in what they offer our boys at St David's. There is no question that these men and women go well beyond what would be called normal in most other schools, and we are all the richer for this. Please join me in thanking all the staff of St David's for their commitment and energy through 2018.

Other rocks deal with what we teach, how we teach, and how our day is structured. Among them is one calling for “our school to be an exciting and innovative space where our boys and staff are stimulated”.

They talk to failure existing alongside success, where balance is prized and winning is not everything.

Academically, the rocks call for collaboration, for cross-age learning, for a deliberate parallel curriculum focused on giving boys the learning experiences they need. With the introduction of the elective programme in Grades 9 and 10, the further evolution of the Grade 8 formation programme, and a number of opportunities for extension work through the module days, all of these are on track. In 2019, the IT and Robotics space will be further developed as a whole-school programme from our little brothers in the Prep, and exciting times are in store for all our boys.

Ultimately the intellectual endeavour, lifelong learning and academic rigour that the rocks call for will continue to prepare our boys not just for the final matric exams, but for success in tertiary study well beyond this, too.

In the academic sphere, the matrics of 2017 delivered another quality set of results, with Merrick Hughes adding another year of 100% for Mathematics to the list of academic accolades our boys are well known for. Of course, academic success for our boys remains focused on them achieving the best possible results they can individually, and we look to the class of 2018 to once again prove that the academic journey at St David's is unique to each of them, and that their results again live up to the hard work put in by both the boys and their teachers.

The rocks call for a guided formative journey for our boys across their school experience, one in which we teach global citizenship while being aware of our responsibility as a school in Southern Africa. Our opportunities for international travel continue, in sport and cultural tours, in our growing exchange programme with schools in five countries, and in the opportunity to engage with incoming exchange students on both short- and long-term stays here at Inanda.



# HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS

The rocks require us to remain relevant and dynamically aligned to the world we operate in, to value old boy and parental input, and to constantly battle against discrimination.

The final rock calls on us to find unique St David's models in every area, learning from others, but ensuring that our St David's brand is homegrown and focused firstly on the needs of our boys. This is what we base our considerable success on, and what we will continue to do into the future.

The vibrant experiences and achievements of the year are captured in rich colour and wonderful descriptions in our newsletters and yearbooks, and are important, both individually and as a school community. The steps that each of you took to achieving them are even more important.

Matrics of 2018, this is a special gift to you, that you may only fully understand later in your lives, the privilege of Marist education to take with you and to reflect on regularly in your lives – you will be called on to be significant men and I have no doubt that you will be successful in whatever you tackle ... as long as these values are your keystone. Be innovative, be courageous, be strong, but be vulnerable and gentle enough to know that your greatest role in life is to lift up those around you to be themselves, the best version that they can be. Thank you for the legacy you leave your school, and know that the rocks of this school will outlast any fad and fashion in our world. These rocks are what success looks like, and these are the rocks that have been gifted to

you in your education at St David's Marist Inanda.

What remains striking, whether in our religious life, our leadership, our sport or cultural activities, and especially in the academic learning space, is the importance at St David's of the process and not just the result. This is a place of learning, not a place of perfection. There is a value board next to the Champagnat Hall that says, "School is not supposed to be your finest hour, but a principal foundation toward it."

Ladies and gentlemen, of all ages, thank you all for your contribution to our place of learning this year, to realising that real success is in the endeavour, in building on the rocks that ground us, in looking to the future and preparing young men for it with faith and with hope.

As Pope Francis also said: "Although the life of a person is a land full of thorns and weeds, there is always a space in which the good seed can grow. You have to trust God." It is this faith, this trust and respect that we build our school on that will continue to ensure our success.

Thank you for your attention and congratulations to all of tonight's prizewinners.

*Mike Thiel*

Headmaster

8 October 2018







<b>Executive Headmaster</b>	Mr M Thiel BA, HDE (UCT)
<b>Senior Deputy Headmaster</b>	Mr D Smith BA, HDE (WITS)
<b>Deputy Head: Academics</b>	Mr N Clogg BA, HDE (Rhodes); Mrs C Kennedy BSc (Hons), HDE (WITS)
<b>Deputy Head: Extramurals</b>	Mr B Ireland BCom HDE (WITS)
<b>Deputy Head: Student Affairs</b>	Mr S Bauer BA PGCE (UNISA)
<b>Chaplain</b>	Fr Teboho Matseke
<b>Head of IT: (Prep &amp; College)</b>	Mrs S Crichton BSc (Hons), HDE (Natal) Mr L Stagg MSc (UNISA)
<b>Director: Boarding</b>	Mr S Sutherland BCom (UJ), PGCE (UNISA), PG Dip BusAd, MBA (GIBS)
<b>Director: Cultural Affairs</b>	Mr J Ferreira BMus (Hons) (UCT), PGCE (UNISA)
<b>Accounting</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mrs L Deetlefs HDE (WITS)</b>
	Mr J Black BA, HMS, PGCE (UPE)
	Mr B Ireland BCom, HDE (WITS)
	Mr S Sutherland BCom (UJ), PGCE (UNISA), PG Dip BusAd, MBA (GIBS)
	Mr J van Dyk BCom (Hons) (UJ)
	Mr D Whyte BCom, BA (Hons) (UJ), PGCE (UNISA)
<b>Afrikaans</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mrs B Marais BA, STD (UWC)</b>
	Mrs B de Jong BA Ed (WITS)
	Mrs V Ellis DE3 (BCE), ACE (RAU)
	Mrs C Erasmus BA (Hons), MA, BEd (Hons), PGCE (UJ)
	Mrs J Greensill BA, HDE (WITS)
	Mrs H Le Roux-Osterloh BA, PCE (Stellenbosch)



	Mrs C Stanger BA, HDE (Natal, Pmb)
	Mrs A Timberlake BA (Hons), HDE (UKZN PMB)
	Ms D Timms BEd, FET (WITS)
<b>Business Studies</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr J Black BA, HMS, PGCE (UPE)</b>
	Ms J Burne BCom, BSocSc (Hons) (UCT), PGCE (UNISA)
	Mr B Ireland BCom, HDE (WITS)
	Mr S Sutherland BCom (UJ), PGCE (UNISA) PG Dip BusAd, MBA (GIBS)
	Mr D Whyte BCom, BA (Hons) (UJ), PGCE (UNISA)
<b>Engineering Graphics and Design</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr C Venter BEd (UNISA)</b>
<b>Dramatic Arts</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Dr T Higgo ATCL &amp; LTCL (Trinity College London), BADA, MA Eng Ed (WITS), PhD (UFS)</b>
	Ms M Francis BA Drama, PGCE, FET (UP)
<b>English</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Ms K Carlisle BA, HDE (Natal), BA Hons (WITS)</b>
	Ms J Aires BA, PGCE (UNISA), BA (Hons) (RAU), MA (WITS)
	Mrs T Barbeli BA (Hons), HDE (WITS), QTS (Sussex)
	Ms T Bechus BA LLB, PGCE, PGDA (WITS)
	Ms M Francis BA Drama, PGCE, FET (UP)
	Mrs C McIntyre BA (Hons) (WITS), HDE (Potch), ATCL (Trinity)
	Mr C Page BEd (UNISA)
	Ms B Stewart BA Journalism (RAU), PGCE (UNISA)
	Mrs R Stewart BA (Hons), HDE (WITS)
<b>Geography</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr G Bauer BA, HDE (Natal)</b>
	Mr S Bauer BA, PGCE (UNISA)
	Mr G Brown BSocSci, PGCE (UKZN)
	Mr C Hansell BA Sports Psych (UJ)
	Mr U Maqina BEd (WITS)
	Mr C Venter BA Ed (UNISA)
<b>History</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr S Fry BA Ed (WITS), BA (Hons) (UNISA)</b>
	Mr C Gird BA (Stellenbosch), PGCE (Rhodes)
	Mr C Hansell BA Sports Psych (UJ)
	Mrs J Skeen BA, HDE (RAU)
	Mrs E Vernell BA, PGCE (WITS)
<b>Information Technology</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr J Albertyn BEd, BPrimEd (UP)</b>
	Ms L Black BSc IT, PGCE (UP)
	Mr N Mthembu BSc (WITS), PGCE (UNISA)
<b>IsiZulu</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mrs B Xaba BEd (Hons), HDE, ACE (UKZN), MEd (WITS)</b>
	Mrs Z Dube BEd (WITS), BA Ed (NUL)
	Mr M Mkonza BEd (WITS)
<b>Life Sciences</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr C Marangoni BSc (Hons), MSc (WITS), PGCE (UNISA)</b>
	Mr B Dell BSc (UP), BSc (Hons) MSc, PGCE (WITS)
	Mrs L Dell BSc (Hons), PGCE (Rhodes)
	Mrs K George BSc Ed (RAU)
	Mrs R Minnie BPrimEd (WITS)



<b>Life Orientation</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Ms T Voorendyk B Bibl (Ed), BA (Hons) (RAU)</b>
	Mr M Chonco EPD, ICDL (WITS)
	Mr S Rose-Reddiar BA Theology (St Augustine College), PGCE (UJ)
<b>Mathematics</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mrs C Kennedy BSc (Hons), HDE (WITS)</b> <b>Mrs S Richard BSc, HDE (WITS)</b>
<b>Head of Subject: Maths Literacy</b>	<b>Mr F Gilardi NHD Ind Eng, ND Mech Eng, PGCE (UNISA)</b>
	Mr K Biller BEd (WITS)
	Ms L Black BSc IT, PGCE (UP)
	Ms J Burne BCom, BSocSci (Hons) (UCT), PGCE (UNISA)
	Ms G de Villiers BA (Rhodes), PGCE (UNISA)
	Mrs A Dyer BCom (Hons) (Moscow), PGCE (UNISA)
	Mrs N Goemans BSc, MSc (UCT), PGCE (UNISA)
	Ms K Moipolai BA Ed (NWU), BSc (Hons) (UNISA)
	Mrs L Nagy BA, HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BA Ed (Hons) (UNISA)
	Ms S Sirakis BEd, FET (UP), BSc (WITS)
	Mr T Thenga BSc, PGCE (RHODES)
	Mr L Vicente BEd (UNISA)
<b>Music</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr C Luke BMus (UCT), PGCE (UNISA)</b>
<b>Physical Education</b>	
	Mr A Bhinder BA, BPED (GNDU, India)
	Mr JD Toerien Diploma Sports Management (RAU)
	Mr E Ukpong BA (University of Ibadan, Nigeria)
<b>Physical Science</b>	
<b>Heads of Subject</b>	<b>Ms T Jones BSc (Hons) (WITS), PGCE (UNISA)</b> <b>Mr R Klement BSc, HDE (WITS)</b>
	Mrs G Dell BSc (Hons), PGCE, MAP (WITS)
	Mrs F Holpert BEd (Hons) (UJ)
	Mr J McBride BSc (Hons) (WITS), HDE (UKZN)
	Mrs R Minnie BPrimEd (WITS)
	Mr H Mudzingwa BEd (University of Zimbabwe)
<b>Religious Education</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr P Lenye BA, BEd, Licentiate in Canon Law (Cath Univ DRC)</b>
	Mr S Rose-Reddiar BA Theology (St Augustine College), PGCE (UJ)
<b>Visual Art</b>	
<b>Head of Subject</b>	<b>Mr M Smith BA (Hons), HDE (WITS)</b>
	Mrs M van Rooyen N Dip Fine Art, HDE (WITS)
<b>Heads of House</b>	
Benedict House	Mr CVenter BEd (UNISA)
College House	Mrs J Greensill BA, HDE (WITS)
Osmond House	Mr J Black BA, HMS, PGCE (UPE)
The Bishops House	Mrs L Nagy BA, HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BA Ed (Hons) (UNISA)
<b>Deputy Heads of House</b>	
Benedict House	Mr C Page BEd (UNISA)
College House	Mr L Vicente BEd (UNISA)
Osmond House	Dr T Higgo ATCL & LTCL (Trinity College London), BADA, MA Eng Ed (WITS), PhD (UFS)
The Bishops House	Ms L Black BSc IT, PGCE (UP)



<b>Outreach Co-ordinator</b>	Mrs V Ellis DE3 (BCE), ACE (RAU)
<b>Sports Department</b>	Mrs P Coetzee-Turner, Director of Hockey, BPsych (UJ)
	Mr D Nosworthy, Director of Cricket, Dip Sports Man & Psych (London BS)
	Mr D Shanley BA (UFS), BSportSci (Hons), Biokinetics (UDW)
	Mr C Watkinson, Head Tennis Professional
	Mr E Ukpong, Basketball Co-ordinator, BA (University of Ibadan, Nigeria)
<b>Librarian</b>	Mrs L Mazibuko B Bibl (Natal)
<b>Library Assistant</b>	Mr M Chonco EPD, ICDL (WITS)
<b>Head Psychologist</b>	Mr L Ripley-Evans BA (Hons), MEd (Psych), PGCE (UJ)
<b>School Psychologist</b>	Mrs A Kerr BA Child Psych (RAU), BA (Hons) (UJ), MEd Psych (WITS)
	Mrs M Waller BA (Hons), MEd Psych (WITS)
<b>Academic Enrichment</b>	Mr C Gird BA (Stellenbosch), PGCE (Rhodes)
	Mrs E Vernell BA, PGCE (WITS)
	Mrs C van der Zwan BSocSci (UCT), Psych (Hons) (Lon Met Uni)
<b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Mrs S Ramdarie N Dip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)
<b>Business Manager</b>	Mr M Boden
<b>Advancement Manager</b>	Mrs L Klement BA Social Work (Hons) (WITS)
<b>Foundation Manager</b>	Ms F Budd Diploma Royal Ballet School (London)
<b>Alumni Liaison</b>	Mrs K Taylor N Dip Radiography (KZN Tech) Dip Visual Basic Prog
<b>Marketing Liaison</b>	Ms C Fisher-Gietzman
<b>College Chef</b>	Mr J Dry
<b>Estate Manager</b>	Mr T Ramutshindela
<b>Ground Supervisors</b>	Mr D Shibambu
	Mr P Fungela
<b>Administrative staff</b>	
Executive Administrator	Mrs D Bartlett
HMs' Sec/PA – Dep Head: Extramurals	Mrs M Bastenie
Finance Department	Mrs M Ceruti BA (WITS), HR Dip (RAU)
Finance Department	Mrs D Clark
Reception	Ms T Dire
PA – Executive Headmaster	Mrs P Groenewald
Wellness Administrator	Mrs S Hudson BSc (UCT)
Administration	Ms T Meni
Administration	Mr J Mthembu
Admissions	Mrs L Rodrigues
Finance Department	Mrs L Schafer
Switchboard	Ms B Sitole
Finance Department	Mrs K Tangney
PA – Dep Headmasters	Mrs T Wantenaar BA (Hons) (Soc) (Natal)
<b>School Sister</b>	Sister H Hodgson BA (Cur) (UNISA), RN, RM, Dip Intensive Nursing Science (UJ), Cert. Travel Medicine (WITS)
<b>IT Technical Administrator</b>	Mr J Rogers CompTIA Network
<b>Interns</b>	Mr G Horsfall BSc (WITS)
	Mr K Malope
	Mr D Rigney
	Mr P Salukazana
	Mr S Skea
	Mr C White BCom (UNISA)
	Mr M Young



## SERVICE AWARDS

### Half-colours:

(120 hours, including 30 hours of school-organised community service)

- Ricardo Adoor
- Ricardo Antezana
- Kyle da Costa
- Keanu Geemooi
- Adam Goetsch (school-based service)
- Reyhan Ismail (school-based service)
- Daniel Khoury
- Yusuf Laher
- Loatile Lebala
- Ammaar Mahomed
- Luca Martini
- Robert Pfister
- Yashay Reddy
- Josh Stewart
- Spencer Terry

### Full colours:

(250 hours, including 60 hours of school-organised community service)

- Itumeleng Moyaha
- Ryan Davies (school-based service)

## The Hands of Champagnat 2018

I am glad to have had the opportunity to serve as the chairperson of the Hands of Champagnat (HOC) committee for 2018. The HOC committee lies at the forefront of all service work at St David's.

Named for St Marcellin Champagnat himself, the committee encompasses everything he strived to uphold in his life. To serve with compassion – recognising the humanity in others and aiming to treat them with that same kindness. To treat others with respect – without judgement or biased thought. To be considerate – understanding the differences in people's circumstances, and striving to make a difference in the lives of those around us.

In the Hands of Champagnat, we believe in wholly committed service work, and this came across in the various initiatives we ran during the course of this year. Our Courage Campout event was chief among these. Our event aimed to build a sense of solidarity with those in our community who don't have access to the same kinds of housing and protection from the weather that many of us may take for granted, and to that end, we committed to sleeping out on one of our school fields during a cold April night.



HANDS OF CHAMPAGNAT

Back row: Loatile Lebala, Nicholas Curry, Cameron Rebelo, Ricardo Antezana, Munza Kamukwamba, Sebastián Buxman, James Graham, James Edwards, Hamza Dar  
2<sup>nd</sup> row: Anele Mzoneli, James Daly, Franco Ferro, Imaad Moosa, Matthew Menday, Diego Bertasso, Ethan Bartlett, Tameez Kana, Daniel Khoury, Tiago dos Santos  
Front row: Adam Custers, Ihsaan Cassim, Steven Procommenos, Ricardo Adoor, Malaika Gantsho, Mrs V Ellis, Moago Maruatona, Adam Speed-Andrews, Miguel Torres, Matthew Sim, Yashay Reddy



The event was hugely successful, with wide participation from all grades and teaching staff, and we were ultimately able to raise a total of R88 000 from that evening. To push that total to the required R100 000, we approached Tsebo Solutions Group to request sponsorship for the shortfall of R12 000. The co-head of the committee – Malaika Gantsho – and I put together a PowerPoint presentation and approached Tsebo Group. By the end of our presentation, they had agreed to pay the money and so we had secured our full R100 000 for the year.

Among our other achievements was our successful water drive early this year, in which we collected 51 water bottles and sent them down to Cape Town to combat the deteriorating state of water availability. At the beginning of the second term, the HOC also ran a clothes drive for Clothes to Good. Boys were requested to bring two full black packets of clothes. In addition to these, our committee collected R2 from every boy weekly to supplement funding for the Alex Soup Kitchen.

All of these initiatives were aimed at using the resources we have available to support those in our community who don't have access to these same kinds of resources,

and so we are humbled to have made these differences in the lives of others.

Our Mandela seedling project produced a substantial amount of seedlings, which were donated to the organisations the Grade 10 learners visited during their service camp. The organisations were so grateful for the gardens that were planted.

At the end of November this year, we plan to use the money we raised to build a house in the community of Lawley in the south of Johannesburg, for a single mother and her family to live in. Our building project in November is the most important aspect of our agenda for the year, because it entails that we both fund and actually build a home that will impact the lives of a family for many years to come. As such, we are counting the days until our project and we are excited to be able to make such a difference.

On behalf of the HOC for 2018, I would like to thank everyone who got involved in our various initiatives, and everyone who contributed towards our cause.

*Moago Maruatona*

Courage Campout



Community build





Social responsibility means that our learners have a duty to act in a manner that benefits our community and society as a whole. This continues to be priority at St David's as we reach out beyond our gates.

The partnership with Community Hours seems to be working very well, and most boys are eagerly and enthusiastically visiting the site to sign themselves up for the countless service opportunities available on the site. (There are boys who are not logging hours at all, however.) On the whole, the recording of hours seems to be going smoothly, with the odd problem now and again, but as soon as a problem is highlighted it is dealt with efficiently and timeously by our service provider.

## Alexandra Soup Kitchen

- MIC: Mr H Mudzingwa
- Cost per week: Bread – R550, soup – approx. R200, transport – no charge

The weekly activities of Alexandra Soup Kitchen continued in 2018. These activities impact the boys on a personal level as they are exposed to real-life poverty and the needs of vulnerable people. This brings about social cohesion as the boys interact compassionately with the people they encounter at the soup kitchen.

### Impact:

There are a few boys who actively involved in this programme, and they serve approximately weekly. These activities have also made the boys more aware of their privilege and their responsibility.

- St David's boys: 26
- Alexandra community: 49 elderly, 65 able-bodied people and 27 children

## S.M.I.L.E.

- MIC: Mrs B Marais
- Cost per week: Refreshments – approx. R950, transport – R1 900

S.M.I.L.E. is a weekly educational programme to promote communication, language and general knowledge. This programme requires our St David's staff to present a themed lesson to our guest learners, and then they are divided into smaller groups to interact with our St David's learners, who assist with consolidation of the concepts covered in the main lesson. Relationships are fostered and the interaction is enjoyed by both parties.

### Impact:

- St David's boys: Grade 9 – 6, Grade 10 – 4, Grade 11 – 11
- S.M.I.L.E. guest learners: approx. 500

## Sandwich Drive

- MIC: Ms K Moipolai
- Cost per week: Bread – approx. R260, transport – no charge

This initiative involves the Grade 10 boys making nutritious sandwiches for Fight with Insight, an inner-city gym for vulnerable children. The boys donate the fillings and spend their second break preparing the sandwiches. The idea is for each Grade 10 register class to participate and earn passive hours. The feedback from the boys at St David's and the children at Fight with Insight has been immensely positive.

### Impact:

- St David's boys: Bishops – 25, Osmond – 25, College – 33, Benedict – 30
- Fight with Insight: 75 children

## Shavathon

- MIC: Mrs L Dell

The annual Shavathon was well supported this year. Support of this initiative is very close to the heart of many in our Marist community, who have either had an acquaintance or a loved one impacted by cancer. A few Grade 11s were also involved in a community shavathon at the Thrupps Centre, and the reports on their behaviour were extremely pleasing.

**Money raised: R7 280**

## Shrove Tuesday

Shrove Tuesday and the pancake race is becoming an exciting institution at St David's, and the proceeds from the pancake sales were donated to the Marist mission in Addo.

**Money raised: R10 000**

## Leave Your Print

It was heartwarming to see many of the boys and staff turn up barefoot to school on 14 September to support the Catholic Institute of Education initiative, Leave Your Print. The intention of the day was to create awareness about children who attend school barefoot, and sponsor shoes. While we are concerned about donor fatigue in our school community, we will always be committed to supporting these drives.

**Money raised: R2 500**



## The Hands of Champagnat

The Hands of Champagnat committee, a group of Grade 11 learners, co-ordinated a few activities that required a whole school response. They hosted a very successful campout that highlighted the plight of homeless people in our city, as well as our responsibility to care for marginalised and vulnerable members of society. The event raised an impressive R88 000.

They then approached Tsebo Foundation with an appeal for sponsorship to cover the R12 000 target shortfall. They were amazingly persuasive in their presentation in the boardroom.

Their intention was to build a home for a single mother and her family during August (Women's Month). Unfortunately, due to unrest in the neighbouring area and our concern for their safety we had to postpone the build until after the November examination.

## Mandela Day

The committee also co-ordinated a seedling project for Mandela Day. They partnered with Mayford Seeds, which generously donated the seeds, seedling trays and pods. The seedlings were nurtured over the August vacation, and the healthy seedlings returned.

## Clothes to Good

The last project was the Clothes to Good collection of old clothes. The clothes are sold for R7 per kg. R5 went towards a feeding scheme, and R2 went towards making educational toys and resources for an Early Childhood Development Centre.

## School-based service

The Grade 8s visited Rise Against Hunger, to pack food parcels and create educational toys using upcycled materials.

The Grade 9s created sleeping bags using large plastic bags and newspapers. These sleeping bags were donated to Holy Trinity Catholic Church in Braamfontein, where they were

distributed to the very large homeless community in that area. The sleeping bags insulated people against severe cold and protected them from the rain.

The Grade 10s attended a residential service camp in the Walkerville area. They visited TLC, a home for abandoned babies, where they peeled vegetables and made baby food. They also spent hours playing with the babies. A vegetable garden was created with the seedlings from Mandela Day.

The boys were deeply affected by their visit to Walking with Winners, a drug rehabilitation centre for young men. They encountered men from all walks of life and listened to their stories. A vegetable garden was also planted for this home. They also visited the Ebenezer Community, a shelter for homeless and vulnerable people who really appreciated the garden that was planted for them.

The boys worked with Rainbow Animal Shelter, an organisation that cares for the well-being of domestic animals in the township. The boys built kennels, painted the faces of pre-school children and played soccer with the boys from the community.

And, lastly, the Grade 10 boys were eco-warriors when they combed farms for snares and traps.

The Grade 11s did their build with Habitat for Humanity from 27 November until 2 December. The recipients were a single mother and her family.

### Impact:

- Cost: House – R100 000, transport – R19 000
- All Grade 11 learners are invited

## A single mother and her family

Sadly, while there are many opportunities for boys to participate and actively participate, there is still a very low response rate. About 66% of the boys did not participate in the campout and Mandela Day projects, for example. Therefore, a strategy will be put in place to engage every Marist boy in social responsibility; it is recommended that one day per week per grade be dedicated to service. Activities will be arranged in houses and on a rotational basis every week, one grade will do compulsory service.

Mrs V Ellis



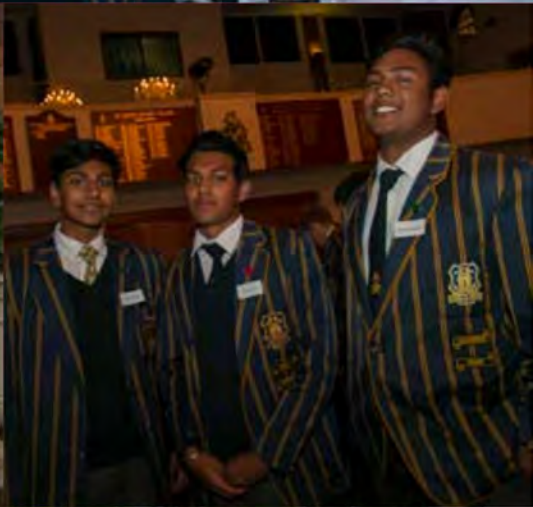
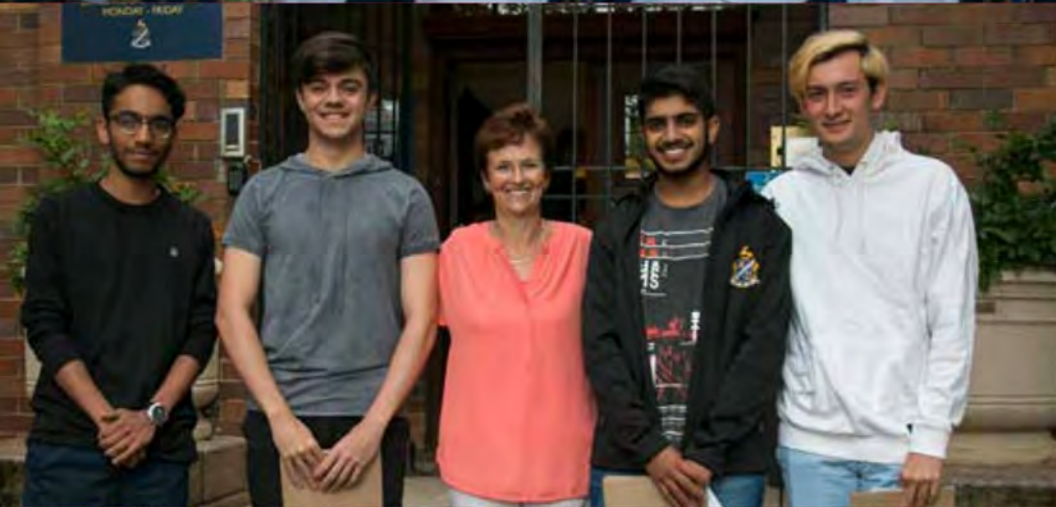
Daredevil Run



Alex outreach



# MATRICS







2018 MATRIC GROUP

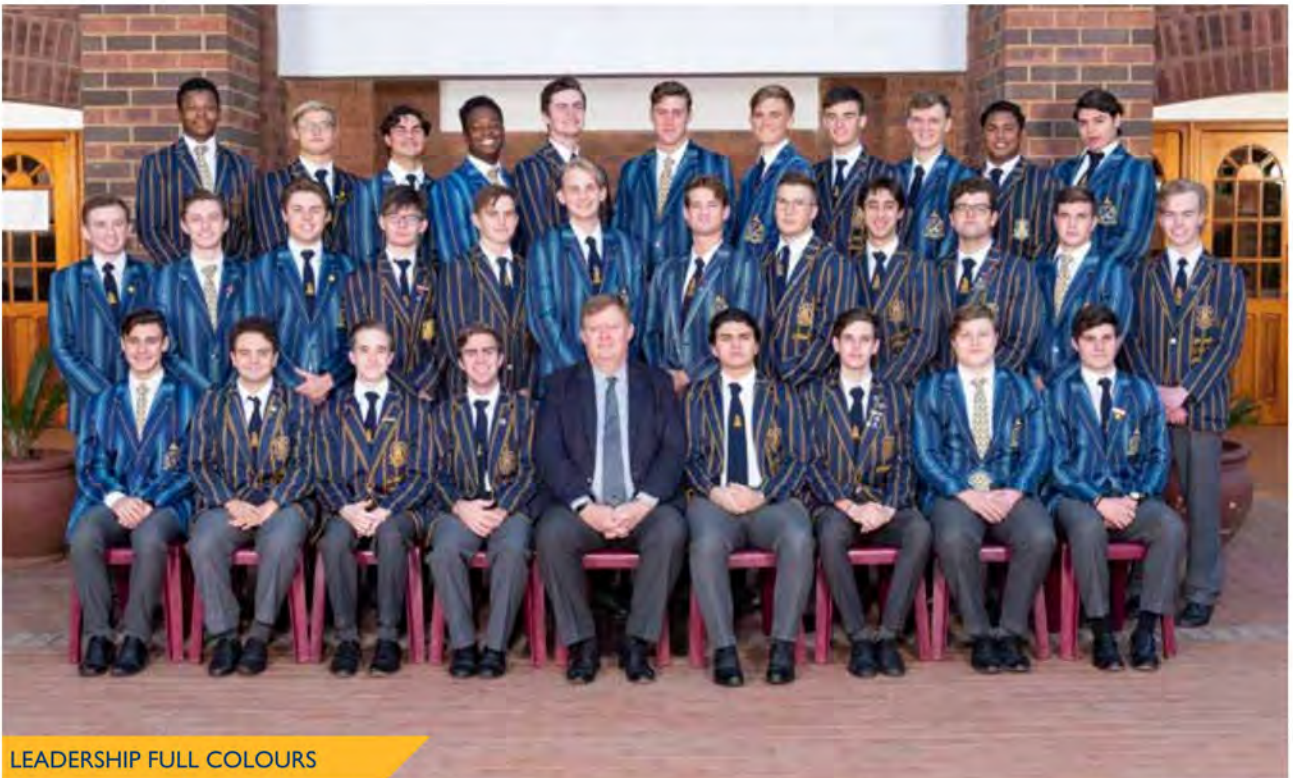
Back row: Dylan Kamstra, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Thomas Weeden, Brandon Baloyi, Gordon Gace, Euan Talbot, Trey Breyenbach, Nicolas Czakan, Adam Goetsch, Kyle Bove, Connor Ivins, Jarred Goncalves-Jardine, James Macindoe, Westley van der Spuy, Alex Lategan, Max Matheussen, Jordan Harding, Matthew Dacre, Murray Bester, Christopher van Vuren, Keenan Heinzelmann, Christopher Skinner, Ricky Goedhart, Ewan Thorpe, Sasha Muller  
 4<sup>th</sup> row: Leo Michael, Justin du Toit, Brody Verseput, Valerio Michael Dante Vernetti, Connor Pearson, Wandile Bhembe, Thomas King, Matthew Tolliss, Dario Paravano, Kieran Wrightson, Reyhan Ismail, Daniel Smit, Daanyaal Mullah, Luke Kruger, Matthew Wood, Connor Hudson, Fletcher Gebhardt, Rorisang Shongwe, Spencer Terry, Dylan de Nobrega, Yuvaan Naidoo, Justin Duarte  
 3<sup>rd</sup> row: Robert Pfister, Chad Oertel, Thomas Clegg, Bhavik Moodley, Dhivesh Thambiran, Oliver Hinton, Nabeel Hassan, Julian Wingate-Pearse, Alexander Bergesen, Michael Lowings, Gregory Kourie, Singayi Hardy, Luke Rheeder, Christos Konidaris, Ryan Davies, Kamil Saloojee, Taurael Solomon, Liam van Rensburg, Andrew Cawood, Gianluca Rizzo, Yu-Shane Liou  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Ritvik Sojen, Nicholas Houze, Daniel Harvey, Odirile Mokgoro, Ross Askew, Mathieu Packham, Ronan Thompson, Jordan van der Merwe, Mokgosi Mochibi, Loyiso Zinzombe, Kamil Batohi, Daniel Simpson, Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Daniel Marin, Tetelo Maphaka, Joshua McLean, Jack Warren, Rhodes Pritchard, Karabo Maepa, Sean Ellis, Keaton MacFarlane  
 Front row: Luca de Felice, Anthony Muzzuris, Faadhil Mohamed, James Breyenbach, Mohamed Fayaz Cassim, Daniel Swann, John-Michael Backos, Aidan Jordaan, Mr D Smith, Marcell Scheepers, Mr M Thiel, Khwezi Luthuli, Themba Biyela, Leo Melvill, Kyle da Costa, Mirza Hassan, Jacob Miltz, Joshua Lopez, Bradley Morris, Kyle Ford, Ross Martin  
 Absent: Khanyiso Dlikilili, Lubabalo Moeng, Motheo Moeng, Ethan Simpson





**HONOURS BLAZERS**

Back row: Dylan Kamstra, Christopher van Vuren, Alex Lategan, Nicholas Poole, Westley van der Spuy, Keenan Heinzelmann  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Max Matheussen, Bryce Till, Leo Michael, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Marcell Scheepers, Connor Hudson, Gregory Kourie, Thomas Clegg  
 Front row: Gianluca Rizzo, Luca de Felice, James Breytenbach, Mohamed Fayaz Cassim, Mr M Thiel, Luke Rheeder, Ethan Simpson, Ryan Davies, Kieran Wrightson  
 Absent: Murray Bester



**LEADERSHIP FULL COLOURS**

Back row: Khwezi Luthuli, Murray Bester, Leo Michael, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, James Macindoe, Westley van der Spuy, Alex Lategan, Jarred Goncalves-Jardine, Christopher van Vuren, Yuvaan Naidoo, Gregory Kourie  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Ryan Davies, Thomas Clegg, Connor Hudson, Spencer Terry, Oliver Hinton, Keenan Heinzelmann, Marcell Scheepers, Trey Breytenbach, Kyle Bove, Nicolas Czakan, Kieran Wrightson, Alexander Bergesen  
 Front row: Luca de Felice, Jacob Miltz, Joshua Lopez, Aidan Jordaan, Mr M Thiel, Anthony Mutzuris, Ross Askew, Ethan Simpson, Luke Rheeder





**CHAMPAGNAT MEDALS**

Back row: Marcell Scheepers, Khwezi Luthuli, Luke Kruger, Christopher van Vuren, Keenan Heinzelmann, Christopher Skinner, Brandon Baloyi, Murray Bester, Wandile Bhembe  
 Front row: Joshua Lopez, Dhivesh Thambiran, Gianluca Rizzo, Ryan Davies, Mr M Thiel, Luke Rheeder, Thomas Clegg, Spencer Terry, Oliver Hinton



**GRADE 0-12**

Back row: Oliver Hinton, Dario Paravano, Connor Ivins, Wandile Bhembe, Matthew Wood, Keenan Heinzelmann, James Macindoe, Dylan Kamstra, Christopher van Vuren, Kyle Bove, Rorisang Shongwe, Connor Hudson  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Max Matheussen, Motheo Moeng, Joshua McLean, Gregory Kourie, Gianluca Rizzo, Andrew Cawood, Spencer Terry, Justin Duarte, Daniel Smit, Dylan de Nobrega, Rhodes Pritchard, Daniel Simpson  
 Front row: Yu-Shane Liou, Reyhan Ismail, Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Mokgosi Mothibi, Kyle Ford, Joshua Lopez, Mr M Thiel, Mirza Hassan, Ross Martin, Kyle da Costa, Luca de Felice, Luke Rheeder





## MARCELL SCHEEPERS

Head prefect

A mother asked me two years ago, "Marcell, could you tell me in one simple sentence why you chose St David's?" I replied, "If you spend one day with the people in this institution, you will know why."

Good evening to Mr and Mrs Thiel, school executives, Father Tebogo, members of the Board, special guests and gentlemen of St David's.

Four-and-a-half years ago I began this mysterious journey known as high school, accompanied by just under 120 boys of whom I could count on my fingers the boys I knew. Coming from Bryandale Primary School and being the only one from there to come to St David's in 2014, created a serious sense of nervousness of not knowing what to expect. I spoke to older boys in St David's to try get an idea of what the atmosphere and culture was like, and many of their answers were quite similar, with a common theme of brotherhood coming through. Now, this word for me – "brotherhood" – I had little perspective on because I first thought you can only have an understanding of it if you have a sibling, of which I have none, but being in Grade 8 I had a lot to learn.

St David's as an institution is nothing short of remarkable but even though these old and new buildings surrounding us bring a sense of belonging that make this a school, it is the people within – from the staff to the boys to the parents – who make this school a home. The times of arriving at school and the whole matric grade sitting near the Afrikaans classes before a test or an exam, getting the last-minute cramming in while some boys shout out "it's too late now" or "the end is near", before going into a math test set by Mrs Kennedy. The time when we all went to an outside Mass at Sacred Heart in Grade 9, with temperatures feeling below zero degrees. And the times of singing *Happy Birthday* to John on every single school camp, confusing the counsellors tremendously. It is in these times that I only realised now that the most unexpected situations will remain memories for a lifetime.

Knowing that those times are in the past and tonight being the last time the matric group of 2018 will ever have an evening function together again, is scary to say the least. This matric group may have not been the easiest or the most co-operative group but through the many laughs, the camps, the matches, the memes, the parties and the past five years, I have found my brothers and my

home. Through high school I have met many people who have impacted my life and although there are so many individuals I would like to thank, here are just a few.

To Westley van der Spuy – from a young, small boy playing cricket I have had the privilege of being a part of your life as a friend, and right from the beginning I knew you were going to be a machine in sport, but behind that athletic ability I've gotten to know a man with a heart of gold and someone who appreciates the beauty of nature. To me you will always be a massive teddy bear.

To Oliver Hinton – to the other only child in our group of friends. Our friendship is something I find difficult to explain because in the past couple of years you have been the closest thing to a brother to me. Your personality, devotion and spirit make you who you are, and if I ever were to have a brother I'd want him to be like you.

To Khwezi Luthuli – in our 12 years of friendship, I have had the honour of witnessing the growth of a man. Many people can perform well in easy conditions; but when the chips were down and the pressure was on I saw the man you are today, and it's been a privilege to have you by my side – not just this past year, but through high school. There have been long hours and tough times on our path and I am so grateful I could rely on a person like you. I would like to thank you for your service to this institution as the deputy head boy of 2018. You truly are a gentleman.

This position I have had the honour of filling this past year has taught me a lot about myself and the people around me. I have had to grow up faster than what I thought, and at times I was caught up in so many responsibilities that I felt disconnected at stages and lost in the paperwork. When receiving another project due for the following Monday during term 2, stress began to take over in that instant, but hearing Ross Martin offer his time and help to me even though I knew he had a lot on his plate already, reminded me that I was not alone; all I had to do was ask.

To my group of mates, Andoni, Jacob, Nic, Leo, Oliver, James and Greg – the pointless conversations on bizarre topics we have had at breaks just showed me that we were all together in this tough year known as matric. Walking out after a math test that caused some headache and hearing James say he can take the 44s on the incline or how Greg can't miss a day of gym showed me that everything would be alright. We have had many laughs and many situations that would be funny for some, but all in all you have been there for me and I will forever be grateful.

To the teachers and staff members who put hours and hours into educating us, we thank you. We might not realise it now but the education we have received here at St David's is of such quality that we may only realise it later in life. Apart from the academic work in the



# HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS

classrooms, the teachers I have had the privilege of being taught by, create a unique connection with their students and show us boys that teachers are normal people, too. I would especially like to thank:

Ms Aries, for challenging the mindset and ideas in the English classroom, and for teaching me that in your work you have the opportunity to show and express yourself.

Mev. Greensill, dankie dat jy altyd daar vir my was en iemand met wie ek kon praat. Jy sal altyd my tweede ma by die skool wees.

Mr Sutherland, for being the teacher who would encourage out-of-the-box thinking and show our class various views on certain topics. Your classes were always very enjoyable, and ones to look forward to.

At the beginning of this year the prefects went on Grade 8 camp, and on one of the nights we spoke to the boys. One thing that stuck with me from that one particular night was something Nic Czakan had said. He said he would give anything to be back in Grade 8 and stand where those boys were standing. Thinking about that now, the memories and experiences I have had in the past five years have been unbelievable. For the Grade 8s, 9s, 10s and 11s, your high school life will fly by. Make it something to look back on and be proud of. You will always only have one high school career.

The person I am today has been shaped by many people, but two individuals in particular I have had the honour of calling Momma and Pappa. The tough times we have gone through and the sacrifices you have made to give me the best opportunity possible, I will forever be grateful for. Mom, your everlasting love, endless hugs and strong personality traits have made me who I am, and I know you wanted more children but I hope I have made you proud. Pappa, never would I have thought that it would be possible to have a best friend and a father in one. The sacrifices you have made to put me through school, and missing a few hours of work on the weekends to come watch my games will mean more to me than you will ever know. You truly are and will forever be my role model. If I live up to be half the man you are today, I will be tremendously proud of myself.

To the matric group of 2018, I will forever remember the memories and experiences we have had and I can honestly call each of you a friend. When we shout the war cries of Inanda boys it shows me that this grade has something different, something unique and something untameable. This has made my time here unforgettable.

*It has been an honour and privilege to serve this school I call home.*

Thank you.



2018 PREFECTS

Back row: Gregory Kourie, Motheo Moeng, Murray Bester, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, James Macindoe, Leo Michael, Christopher van Vuren, Oliver Hinton, Nicolas Czakan, Thomas Clegg  
Front row: Anthony Mutzuris, Jacob Miltz, Mr S Bauer, Khwezi Luthuli, Marcell Scheepers, Mr M Thiel, Ethan Simpson, Luke Rheeder





## KHWEZI LUTHULI

Deputy head  
prefect

This is to five years of service. To the institution that developed me as a person. The pain, the joy, the lessons all told. All carried out to service the Black and Gold.

Good morning, Mr Thiel, deputy headmasters, members of staff, distinguished guests and the gentlemen of St David's Marist Inanda.

Summing up the past five years of my life at St David's is a difficult task to accomplish, as most of my feelings towards the school couldn't be put into words. I guess the feelings I experience are mutual within the matric group. Our time at this school range from one year to 14 years. It has remained the central part of our life and has played a key role in defining who we are.

Change is inevitable in life and through the passing of time, it becomes something which we need to accept. Change affects us in different ways; some experience it with a degree of optimism and excitement for new opportunities awaiting, and others reminisce on what they have lost that they held dear. The time for change has arrived.

It's often easy to take the community we have at St David's for granted and I guess we'll only truly value it when it is gone, but what I can say is that my tenure at this school has been the most influential.

St David's could be described as a battle ring – nothing is ever handed easy; the effort you put in will directly lead to what you will get out. However, similar to a battle ring, it's through how you play the game that determines how you will be remembered. St David's prides itself on its competitive nature and it is a place where the greatest life lessons are learnt.

It is a place that allows you to fail. Some may fail more than others, but you learn to deal with your failures. You begin to understand that these shortcomings do not define you, but how you tackle them does.

There came a moment when I received a portfolio piece with 35% next to my name and a bitter comment of, "What happened?" This is when you begin to question whether the teachers are out to get you. It instils in us a degree of perseverance and similar to a battle ring, although you tired, you have to keep on fighting. It teaches us that settling for the norm will not grow you as a person. It challenges your human spirit, which becomes that much

easier when you are fighting the same battle with your brothers in this foreign but familiar place we call home.

It's our strong sense of unity that I will dearly miss. Although we are diverse in personality and creed, our blazer unites us as a community and merges generations that have come before, that have left a legacy evident through the plaques and photos you see around you in this exact hall. Down on La Valla field, as we all bind together in arms and 700 voices all cry in symphony as a sense of euphoria begins to take over, knowing that you are a part of something much greater than yourself.

I still remember a moment in Grade 8, when Siyabonga Sepotokele sang *Inanda's Call* and *Nearer My God to Thee*, which brought near-tears to my eyes, even though I had only been at the school for a month prior to the performance. The emotions of this day were rekindled during Old Boys Days as I looked to my right and observed an army of old boys, including our matrics, anticipating a great game. This day was an emotional one for me. As we went down by 10 points and the team huddled under the poles, an old boy we had not met ran from the stands and came with words of encouragement and passion, reminding us who we were playing for. The matrics in the first team rugby side were unsuccessful in their goal of wanting to replicate the illustrious victory in 2014 that many of the current matrics described as their greatest schooling moment at St David's, with only three points separating us from victory.

My journey has taken me to this moment, as I deliver my speech to you with a heavy heart, but I haven't got here alone. My journey has allowed me to meet exceptional individuals, and although I can't mention all of them, I'd like to mention some.

To Oliver Hinton: I never knew that the man who had greeted me on Grade 8 camp with the most welcoming smile without ever meeting before, would carry such a strong temper. One of the most genuine individuals I've met, with the toughest exterior, yet you were very approachable and became a brother. You became the voice of sanity that I needed sometimes.

To Simbainashe Kanyangarara: over the years we've become family, and this'll be something I cherish forever.

To James Macindoe: one may question what you put into your oats every morning, and your periodic rage spells may add to our suspicion. I had the honour of being led onto the field by you during Saturday fixtures. You show true dedication and passion to what you do, which is admirable. "Sizovimba phambili" was something James always used to say, which translates to: "We will overcome all challenges ahead." It is a testament to who you are.

To my partner in crime, Marcell Scheepers: I've known you for 12 years now, and I never knew our paths would



# DEPUTY HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS

ever cross like this. I want to thank you for your service to this school, being our head boy for 2018. There are certainly no doubts that you were the right man for this position, which you accepted with humility and devotion in your quest to leave the school in a better place. We've shared moments and experiences together that have impacted and changed our lives, and seeing you grow into the man you are today is humbling.

The school wouldn't be anything without the guardians of information who are sitting behind me. The gratitude that the boys have for what you do is not evidently shown, but I guess not all heroes wear capes. I'd like to thank the teachers for granting us the greatest learning experience possible.

To Mrs Kennedy: you've shown true dedication to your craft that has definitely rubbed off on students you have taught, and your passion for developing us is truly admirable. I still haven't had a free lesson in your class; there'd be days when Mrs Kennedy would come to school sick and still teach us, which just highlights the type of individual she is. Thank you, ma'am.

To Ms Carlisle: you've always encouraged us to create our own meaning of what we read and observe through the subtleties in how you teach. Although I was quite withdrawn in your lessons, what I've learnt is invaluable.

To Mrs Mazibuko, in her absence: for her genuine and witty nature. She acted like a mother away from home. I think there was a reason why, for some, the library became a place of work and social gathering.

To Gogo Dube: the isiZulu class and I were near-certain that Gogo possessed some kind of superpower. She had the ability to make us laugh throughout lessons without fail with her unsparing honesty, yet make our schedules worse with spot tests or issuing assignments that were due in two days' time. She accepted no nonsense whatsoever; I think Thomas Weeden can testify to that. *Gogo usikhulise ukuba amadoda akusasa*; you were truly a grandmother to us.

To my family: coming to St David's meant somewhat of an opportunity that a large majority of people who look like me in South Africa don't have the privilege of experiencing. Understanding the sacrifices, adversity and tribulations my family has gone through to provide such a platform is extraordinary, and gratitude is only but a word to describe how I feel.

Success is valued by the people who interpret it. We often create sentimental value to accomplishments that may not last an eternity, and leave a trail of destruction in the process to those you hold most dear. However you view the blazer you carry from Grade 8, or one of a lighter shade, is up to you.

To my comrades, the matrics of 2018: the instigators, menaces, almost infamous in nature. The character trait that describes us is stubborn yet humorous. I guess that's what differentiates us from others. Next year comes with a great deal of uncertainty, and although it is time for change we still hold fondly to the memories we've made and rejoice that they happened. Like wishing John-Michael Backos a happy birthday every second day in Grade 9, witnessing individuals escaping moderation even though they had only completed two tasks for their English portfolio, or the thrills of 2014 that still give us goosebumps today. I love you guys, and I thank you for the time we have spent together.

I encourage the rest of the school to continue to create your own memories – enjoy the small moments. There is no greater feeling than belonging, and the belonging that unites generations of St David's boys is indispensable.

Pride is a powerful five-letter word  
Black and Gold will always be the colours preferred  
As I say goodbye, and as painful as it may be  
Come the day will forever mean something to me

It's been an honour and a blessing to be your deputy head boy for 2018.

Thank you.







Ross Askew



John-Michael Backos



Brandon Baloyi



Kamil Batohi



Alexander Bergesen



Murray Bester



Wandile Bhembe



Themba Biyela



Kyle Bove



James Breytenbach



Trey Breytenbach



Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen



Mohamed Fayaz Cassim



Andrew Cawood



Thomas Clegg



Nicolas Czakan



Kyle da Costa



Matthew Dacre



Ryan Davies



Luca de Felice



Dylan de Nobrega



Khanyiso Dlikilili



Lubabalo Dlikilili



Justin du Toit



Justin Duarte





Sean Ellis



Kyle Ford



Gordon Gace



Fletcher Gebhardt



Ricky Goedhart



Adam Goetsch



Jarred Goncalves-Jardine



Jordan Harding



Shingayi Hardy



Daniel Harvey



Mirza Hassan



Nabeel Hassan



Keenan Heinzelmann



Oliver Hinton



Nicholas Houze



Connor Hudson



Reyhan Ismail



Connor Ivins



Aidan Jordaan



Dylan Kamstra



Simbainashe Kanyangarara



Thomas King



Christos Konidaris



Gregory Kourie



Luke Kruger





Alex Lategan



Yu-Shane Liou



Joshua Lopez



Michael Lowings



Khwezi Luthuli



Keaton MacFarlane



James Macindoe



Karabo Maepa



Tetelo Maphaka



Daniel Marin



Ross Martin



Max Matheussen



Makaziwe Mavuso



Joshua McLean



Leo Melvill



Leo Michael



Jacob Miltz



Motheo Moeng



Faadhil Mohamed



Odirile Mokgoro



Bhavik Moodley



Bradley Morris



Mokgosi Mothibi



Daanyaal Mullah



Sasha Muller





Anthony Mutzuris



Yuvaan Naidoo



Chad Oertel



Mathieu Packham



Dario Paravano



Connor Pearson



Robert Pfister



Rhodes Pritchard



Luke Rheeder



Gianluca Rizzo



Kamil Saloojee



Marcell Scheepers



Rorisang Shongwe



Daniel Simpson



Ethan Simpson



Christopher Skinner



Daniel Smit



Ritvik Sojen



Taureal Solomon



Daniel Swann



Euan Talbot



Spencer Terry



Dhivesh Thambiran



Ronan Thompson



Ewan Thorpe



# CLASS OF 2018



Matthew Tolliss



Jordan van der Merwe



Westley van der Spuy



Liam van Rensburg



Christopher van Vuren



Valerio Michael Dante Verneti



Brody Verseput



Jack Warren



Thomas Weeden



Julian Wingate-Pearse



Matthew Wood



Kieran Wrightson



Loyiso Zinzombe





# PORTFOLIO OF POSITIONS

Portfolio	Benedict	College	Osmond	The Bishops
<b>Academic</b>	James Breytenbach	Kyle Bove	Mohammed Cassim	Matthew Dacre
<b>Mentor</b>	Nabeel Hassan	Trey Breytenbach	Alex Bergesen Kyle Ford	Ricky Goedhart
<b>Counselling</b>	Ronan Thompson	Kyle da Costa	Shingayi Hardy	Loyiso Zinzombe
<b>Sport</b>	Wandile Bhembe Aidan Jordaan	Dylan de Nobrega Kieran Wrightson	Andrew Cambitzis Jarred Jardine	Alex Lategan Westley van der Spuy
<b>Cultural</b>	Joshua Lopez	Luca de Felice Reyhan Ismail	Keenan Heinzelmann Matthew Wood	Kamil Batohi Ritvik Sojen
<b>Service</b>	Robert Pfister	Brandon Baloyi	Rhodes Pritchard	Max Matheussen
<b>Spirit</b>	Ross Askew Odirile Mokgoro Julian Wingate- Pearse	Ross Martin Connor Ivins	Tetelo Maphka Daniel Marin	Mirza Hassan Rorisang Shongwe
<b>PR</b>	Valerio Michael Dante Verneti	Jordan van der Merwe	Matthew Wood Keenan Heinzelmann	Connor Hudson
<b>Environment</b>	Michael Lowings	Spencer Terry	Kamil Saloojee	Yu-Shane Liou
<b>House Administration</b>	Thomas King	Reyhan Ismail		Gianluca Rizzo
<b>Religious</b>	Justin du Toit	Adam Goetsch	Christopher Skinner	Justin Duarte
<b>Parliament</b>	Dylan Kamstra	Dhievesh Thambiran	Faadhil Mohammed	Daniel Smit
<b>President's Award</b>	Dario Paravano	Gordon Gace	Luke Kruger	Ryan Davies
<b>Transformation and Diversity</b>	Wandile Bhembe	Thomas Weeden	Makaziwe Mavuso	Khanyiso Dlikilili
<b>Grade co-ordinators</b>	<b>Grade 8</b> Yuvaan Naidoo Mokgosi Mothibi	<b>Grade 8</b> Bradley Morris Trey Breytenbach Kyle Bove	<b>Grade 8</b> Liam van Rensburg Jack Warren	<b>Grade 8</b> Connor Hudson Ewan Thorpe Fletcher Gebhardt
	<b>Grade 9</b> Brody Verseput Daniel Swann	<b>Grade 9</b> Euan Talbot Jordan van der Merwe Kyle da Costa	<b>Grade 9</b> Joshua McLean Christos Konidaris	<b>Grade 9</b> Justin Duarte Khanyiso Dlikilili Fletcher Gebhardt
	<b>Grade 10</b> Connor Pearson Daniel Harvey	<b>Grade 10</b> Mathieu Packham Luca de Felice Spencer Terry	<b>Grade 10</b> Sasha Muller Daanyaal Mullah	<b>Grade 10</b> Andrew Cawood Lubabalo Dlikilili Keaton MacFarlane
	<b>Grade 11</b> Bhavik Moodley Matthew Tolliss	<b>Grade 11</b> John-Michael Backos Brandon Baloyi Dhievesh Thambiran	<b>Grade 11</b> Kyle Ford Daniel Simpson	<b>Grade 11</b> Karabo Maepa Leo Melvill Taureal Solomon
	<b>Grade 12</b> Julien Damians- Nieman Chad Oertel	<b>Grade 12</b> Nicholas Houze Cade Barnes Luca Venditti	<b>Grade 12</b> Themba Biyela Sean Ellis	<b>Grade 12</b> Mirza Hassan Ricky Goedhart Jordan Harding











# HOUSES









**House captain: Oliver Hinton**  
**Deputy house captain: Motheo Moeng**

Twenty-eight brought new and exciting challenges for the Benedict boys. I asked the leadership group to ensure that we are a house that always participates and competes in every inter-house event throughout the year. Benedict has been very competitive and we have challenged for a position in most events.

During 2018 the arrival of a few new boys added to the positivity within the house. Benedict also obtained awesome new tutors in Mr Gregg Bauer, Mr Uyanda Maqina and Mr John McBride. I would like to thank all the tutors for being so diligent and involved with their boys throughout the year. Lastly, I would like to congratulate Mrs Osterloh on her marriage to Rory, and to Mr Page on his engagement to his fiancée, Tahlia.

As I reflect on this past year, I would like to say that it was a privilege to work with this group of boys. They all did their best to leave their house and portfolio in a better place for the new boys taking over from them in 2019. To Oliver and Motheo, I thank you for the mature conversations we had on bettering the house, and for the constant support you showed both myself and Mr Page throughout the year. I would also like to mention Greg and Anthony for their support shown to Oliver and Motheo.

The house had some notable achievements this year, and we are proud of all our boys and the impact they have had in their various teams, plays and performances. The Benedict performances at the inter-house music was totally off the charts, and it was remarkable to see the hard work paying off, and the boys were awarded first place. Some other notable achievements this year are James Breytenbach and

Nicholas Poole receiving Honours blazers, and Nicholas and Liam Tonetti receiving national age group colours for water polo. Connor Erwee placed third in the Fish River Canoe Marathon, in the doubles section.

In 2019 we will see a change in leadership within the house and we congratulate our four new prefects: James Daly (deputy house captain), Lebo Mathe (house captain), Joshua Pilling, Michael Farr and Reilly Preece. We will all back you to do a splendid job and to lead the house by example. To the matric group of 2019, I hope you all are ready for a great year ahead, one that will challenge and test you.

"The ultimate measure of a man is not where he stands in moments of comfort, but where he stands at times of challenge and controversy." – Martin Luther King.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr Clint Page for his support and dedication to the house. It was our first year as head and deputy of the house, and I am grateful for his ongoing commitment to Benedict. Our emphasis was to focus on the boys' development within the school environment, and giving them the academic and emotional support needed.

In closing, I would like to thank all staff and pupils who contributed to Benedict House, and for ensuring everything runs like clockwork on a daily basis. I look forward to 2019 and the prospects that lie ahead. To the 2018 group of boys who are now becoming men, we wish you well in your future endeavours, and thank you for the role you have played within the school and the house.

*Mr C Venter*  
Benedict head of house



**GRADE 8B**  
Back row: Brett Simpson, Luthando Mdletshe, Ross Mitchell, Lindokuhle Sithole, Adam Nicholas, Alexander Juds, Jabulani Lebewane, Justin Krige, Zaid Mahomed, Antonio Di Nicola, Keegan Lambe  
2<sup>nd</sup> row: Fabio Ferreira, Nkosinathi Buthelezi, Keagan Loftie-Eaton, Dominic Di Nicola, Sebastiano Sampson-Perdomo, Noah Richards, Joshua West, Anthony Lombaard, Jack Heinzelmann, Simon Henson, Jason Lyon, Nayen Flament, Tariq Karolia  
Front row: Lawrence Ritson, Keamogetswe Tsoke, Jonathan Lithgow, Zaid Seedat, Katlego Mooki, Mr U Maqina, Mrs L Deetlefs, Ms T Jones, Matthew Challis, Shrian Naidoo, Luca Ferreira, Alexander de Ruiter, Joshua Tew





**GRADE 9B**

Back row: Luke Custers, Tsungai Murahwi, Christopher Leisewitz, Jon Khoo, Stephen Christie, Conor Tonetti, Paul Petersen, Ross Jackson, Luke King, Christopher Wymers, Pablo Viudez  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Luca Boscia, Warona Musenwa, Jordan Cloete, Christopher Chapman, Saigan Moodley, Sibusiso Ndlovu, Taran Rajcoomar, Kenna Esipisu, Luca Nicholas, Connor Erwee, Mbilu Mabilu, Dipra Pillay, Joseph Cuyler  
 Front row: Thomas Eckoldt, Yaseen Mayet, Logan le Roux, Mohamed Zidan Cassim, Gareth Potts, Mrs S Richard, Mr D Rigney, Mrs G Dell, Matthew Sweeney, Matteo Nordmann, James Jacklin, Ronan Ferreira, Matthew Hutton



**GRADE 10B**

Back row: Kyle West, Jack Juds, Liam Tonetti, John-Kelly Okonkwo, Rhys Hunink, Jaydin Marais, Nicholas Klaasen  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Luc Bouic, Vasilli Mutzuris, Joshua Lyon, Dantè Paravano, Dominic Sandham, Francisco Garcia, Oratile Lekota, Damien Sandham, Daniel Sabbagh, Matthew Hammon, Adrian Coutinho, Matthew Pilling, Sibusiso Baloyi  
 Front row: Maxwell Maia, Ethan Hardy, Nzuzoyetfu Magagula, Duncan Harvey, Vuyolwethu Polson, Mrs H le Roux-Osterloh, Mr JD Toerien, Ms B Stewart, Legae Moeng, Amiel Srikrishan, Robert Laithwaite, Liam Nichele, Mihali Avraamides



# BENEDICT



**GRADE 11B**

Back row: Gregory Jacobs, Lebo Mathe, Jamie Hutton, Michael Farr, Brayden Gould, Nicholas Poole, Anthony Stride, Sithabiso Madonsela, Faustino Amoes, Matthew Beaver, Ammaar Mahomed  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Enrico Nordmann, Anele Mzoneli, Diyashan Moodliar, Ben Lombaard, Michael Todd, Omolemo Nkabinde, Joshua Pilling, Graeme van Niekerk, Stuart Groves, Adam Custers, James Daly, Keenan Dröge, Joshua Davies  
 Front row: Tushar Poonsamy, Andrew Abernethy, Joseph Camara, Reilly Preece, Mr H Mudzingwa, Mrs C Stanger, Ricardo Adoor, Mrs K George, Mr J McBride, Cade Edwards, Stephen Buck, Musa Mangena, Steven Procommenos



**GRADE 12B**

Back row: Dario Paravano, Thomas King, Yuvaan Naidoo, Dylan Kamstra, Brody Verseput, Connor Pearson, Wandile Bhembe  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Gregory Kourie, Oliver Hinton, Michael Lowings, Chad Oertel, Justin du Toit, Bhavik Moodley, Matthew Tolliss, Valerio Verneti, Nabeel Hassan, Robert Pfister, Motheo Moeng, Julian Wingate-Pearse  
 Front row: Ross Askew, Odirile Mokgoro, Ronan Thompson, James Breytenbach, Daniel Swann, Mrs R Stewart, Mr G Bauer, Ms T Voorendyk, Aidan Jordaan, Joshua Lopez, Mokgosi Mothibi, Anthony Mutzuris, Daniel Harvey



**House captain: Ethan Simpson**  
**Deputy house captain: Simbainashe Kanyangarara**

Twenty-eight was once again a year when the young men wearing red could be seen participating in all spheres of College life, not only in pursuit of their own goals, but also in collaboration with others to score points for their house and to be of service to those in need. Following the example of Marcell and under the leadership of Ethan, Simbainashe, Thomas, Nicolas and the rest of the Grade 12 group, much was achieved.

The strength of group participation was evident when College was victorious in the swimming, athletics and soccer inter-house events, and while we did not accumulate top points in many of the other events, it was not due to the lack of effort from those involved. It seems that the Pancake Race is our nemesis and we challenge the other houses to take that away from us!

In the cultural sphere College gents pleasantly surprised me with their performance on the stage in the production of *Twelve Angry Men*, many acquitted themselves well in public speaking and debating, and others were an integral part of the bands and valuable members of the choirs. An image imprinted on my mind is that of Thomas and Luca in the chamber choir with their beaming smiles every time they sang, and particularly at the World Choir Games.

Many College sportsmen excelled this year and this was evident at the awards evening, when the awards for Player of the Year for tennis, basketball, swimming and canoeing all went to College gents. Many in Grade 11 and 12 also achieved full colours in the various sports.

On the academic front College scholars ranked in the top 10, four achieved full colours for academics and two were recipients of specific honours. Some Grade 12s were awarded subject prizes, and it was pleasing that the award for academic endeavour went to a College gent.

It was gratifying to note how many College gents were actively involved in service this year, and I encourage them to continue in this manner as they remember the profound words of Nelson Mandela: "What counts in life is not the mere fact that we have lived. It is the difference we have made to the lives of others that will determine the significance of the life we lead."

Outside of school the young men continue to shine. Sebastián Buxman represented the SA U19A tennis team, and Simbainashe Kanyangarara was a member of the Zimbabwe U18 Sevens national team and played for the U18 Golden Lions Academy side at Craven week. Gerhard Human obtained his private pilot's licence and Luca Martini served on the Johannesburg Junior Council. Well done, gents!

The leadership potential in the house was also evident when 12 Grade 12s were awarded full colours for leadership and five were the deserving recipients of a General Honours blazer. Marcell is to be applauded for his leadership of the College this year, and was a worthy recipient of the Old Boys' Trophy for leadership and promotion of the Marist spirit. Once again, a particularly proud moment was when five of the College gentlemen were awarded prestigious Champagnat Medals.

As I hand over the leadership of College House, I send a big thanks to the special young men with whom I have worked and who have achieved some amazing things, and I challenge the Class of 2019 to achieve even greater heights. In the words of Bo Jackson, "Set your goals high and don't stop 'til you get there."

My sincere gratitude to all the College tutors for their loyalty, support and hard work over the past eight years, and to Mr Luc Vicente for working so passionately and professionally with me as we led the young gentlemen, scholars and sportsmen of whom I am so proud.

*Mrs J Greensill*  
 College head of house



GRADE 8C

Back row: Luke Wides, Connor Croucher, Luka Veselinovic, Saurav Maharaj, Josh Pequeno, Kwadjo Addo-Obiri, Ben Fourie, Leonardo Truda, Cullen Massey, Kumbirai Nenguke, Joshua Knott-Beukes  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Zukhanye Peni, Matthew Cuffe, Thibedi Tloubatla, Matteo Buxman, Jasper Druce, Yahya Buksh, Connor Gaizley, Guy Wides, Tiest Samuel, Christopher Main, Franco Alves, Matthew Moreira, Kwayedza Chihota  
 Front row: Alessandro Baisch, John Hughes, Obvious Madzimbala, Stuart Phipson, Jason Baylis, Mr N Mthembu, Mr B Dell, Mr G Horsfall, Katlego Mokgosi, Zakaria Bhayat, Angelo de Aguiar, Steven Khoury, Bokang Phalane





**GRADE 9C**

Back row: Sanele Parirenyatwa, Giuliano Maraschin, Christopher Turner, Luc Terry, Marko Veselinovic, Ryan Huiskamp, Lukwazi Twala, Matthew Maccelari, Rohan Bhatt, Josh Jacobs, Nicholas Wahl  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Christopher Michael, Bradley Becker, Paolo Antezana, Caleb Grimett, Matthew Stephenson, Mateen Ismail, Sandile Tyabazeka, Alupheli Mqaqa, Adam Simpson, Matthew Cooper, Matthew Bester, Troy Karam, Alexander Michael  
 Front row: Kamva Tyamazshe, Nicholas Allemann, Leruo Molise, Matthew Shahim, Matthew Greal, Ms J Burne, Mr M Young, Mrs F Holpert, James Purchase, Mika Lindemann, Ryan Fermoyle, Kaelin Poovalingam, Jacob Walbeck



**GRADE 10C**

Back row: Daniel Tollman, Mohammed Motala, Andreas Sarmis, Ronan Arp, Nicholas Carr, Sebastiano Truda, Alistair Ross, Oratile Mhinga, Stehan Fourie, Lebohang Moleleki, Yusuf Buksh  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Massimo Strappazon, Descent Ngqola, Randon Reddy, Joshua Black, Duncan Scott, Stuart Twine, Samuel Abdula, Alexander Taylor, Leeam van der Walt, Konrad Nägele, Brendan Cross, Michael Kibiego, Remo Strappazon  
 Front row: Mikele Venditti, Theodoros Kousiakis, Liam Talbot, Gianpaolo Baisch, Ethan Goetsch, Mr M Smith, Refilwe Kgalegi, Mrs Z Dube, Tiago Moreira, Michael Younger, Moritz Essig, Mutamba Kumbi, Terry-Andre Kasayi





GRADE 11C

Back row: Nicholas Curry, Sebastián Buxman, Jedd Jacobs, Peter Tumiel, Ethan Breen, Michael Geere, Ricardo Antezana, Sean Clarke, Shawn Nayler, Kyle Keegan  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Joshua Bester, Peter Hancock, Gerhard Human, Pericles Daras, Joseph Walbeck, Yusuf Laher, Egan King, Munachiso Ewuzie, Christopher Rains, Daniel Khoury, Phalo Klaas, Matthew Sim, Aman Singhala  
 Front row: Luca Martini, Franco Ferro, Miguel Torres, Katlego Motepe, Wandile Mtambo, Ms K Carlisle, Mr P Salukazana, Ms G de Villiers, Keanu Geemooi, Micah Pirikisi, Yashay Reddy, Thamsanqa Fuyane, Tiago dos Santos



GRADE 12C

Back row: Dhievsh Thambiran, Kieran Wrightson, Thomas Clegg, Connor Ivins, Nicolas Czakan, Marcell Scheepers, Gordon Gace, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Thomas Weeden, Trey Breytenbach, Euan Talbot, Kyle Bove, Spencer Terry, Adam Goetsch, Dylan de Nobrega  
 Front row: Mathieu Packham, Ethan Simpson, Luca de Felice, Cade Barnes, Kyle da Costa, Mrs L Vernell, Ross Martin, Mr G Brown, John-Michael Backos, Bradley Morris, Reyhan Ismail, Jordan van der Merwe, Nicholas Houze



**House captain: James Macindoe**  
**Deputy house captain: Leo Michael**

*“Many activities and team participation will give you the training that will prove invaluable later on in life.”*  
– Walter Annenberg

Osmond House has embraced the wise words of American businessman and philanthropist Walter Annenberg, and reaped the benefits of participating in all house events in 2018.

Under the leadership and guidance of James and Leo, Osmond moved up the ranks to be placed a close second after Benedict House in the College – and we managed to win the prestigious Owen Simms Trophy at the end of 2018 for the combined effort of the Osmond boys in the Prep and College.

The year started positively, with the Grade 8 camp at Entabeni in the Drakensberg. The camp is a great opportunity for the new young men of St David's to get to know each other. The prefects had the opportunity to assist these boys to adopt the Marist values, and show them how to be true Marist Men.

The rest of the year was yet another busy year, packed with great opportunities for every individual to shine. Osmond boys once again showed that they are a force to be reckoned with on the basketball court, emerging victorious once again! The football was a tense affair, with us sharing the victory with Benedict.

My highlight of the year was the excellent house plays. Our boys must be commended for all the hard work that was put into directing this winning play. Special mention

must go to Keenan Heinzelmann for his role in elevating the standard and profile of our cultural events over the past few years.

The Osmond gents are also scholars of note. Many placed in the top 10, and some were awarded academic colours as well as received subject prizes at the Awards evening.

To the matric group of 2018, thank you very much for your leadership and dedication to Osmond House. At the end of 2017 we promised each other that you want to leave the Osmond tie in a better place than you found it; that you have done! Well done. I wish you well in all your future endeavours, and remember: once an Osmond, always an Osmond.

To all the staff of the great house: without you the boys will not be true gentleman, scholars and sportsmen. I would like to thank you for all the hours you have put into making 2018 a successful year.

Twenty-eighteen has been a year of change for Osmond. Dr Tiffany Higgs has been appointed as head of house for College and is being replaced by Mr Uyanda Maqina. I would like to thank Dr Higgs for the way in which she led the juniors of Osmond. Her vibrant personality was contagious and a large contributor to the successes of 2018. We wish her well in her new role in College house.

*“The most important thing is to try and inspire people so that they can be great in whatever they want to do.”*  
– Kobe Bryant

**Mr J Black**  
Osmond head of house



GRADE 80

Back row: Caio Skei, Jordan Voigt, Matthew Dicey, Thomas Waddell, Alessandro Nahman, Oscar Schmidt, Mmetlaisago Mosimane, Danté Booysen, Ethan Donaldson, Daiyaan Cassim, Aidan Krog  
2<sup>nd</sup> row: Murisi Mangwanya, Lorenzo Cianfanelli, Nicholas Rundie, Luca Toet, Pharrell Lebelo, Evan Barnes, Leonardo du Preez, Joseph Whitcutt, Thando Dhliwayo, Liam Riva, Diego Murillo, James Baker, Devine Odiley  
Front row: Liam Porteous, Lucien Hallowes, Ethan Kalell, Dialo Mohlala, Ethan Leather, Mr C White, Mrs A Dyer, Mr C Gird, Yusuf Patel, Muhammad Mayet, Daniel Dyer, Jared Reid, Komon Fegue





GRADE 90

Back row: Ethan Kruger; William Fyffe, Sihle Jwara, Sibahle Phangela, Lyndon Skei, Ntandoyenkosi Dhlwayo, Matthew Rundle, Manqoba Bungane, Warwick Brown, Reagan Fisher, Gehan Neuhoff, Michael Kenealy, Mohammed Azhar Cassim  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Adrian de Bonis, Aidan Stuart, Douglas Yorke-Smith, Bolu Orimoloye, Keegan Willson, Joshua Maroun, Andrew Kruger, Zack Pavlou, Joshua Botha, Matthew Bebb, Kutlwano Malema, Abilio Demetrio, Mohammed Haffeje  
 Front row: Aphiwe Mfene, Muhammed Joosub, Lukas van der Merwe, Vuyo Mpofo, Gregory Shave, Ms K Moipolai, Ms S Sirakis, Mr C Luke, Tyrese Naidoo, Calum Melling, Matthew Doubell, Dale van der Merwe, Twayyib Turpin



GRADE 100

Back row: Thomas Goddard, Thomas Taylor, Justin Richard, Luka Vieira, Jago Reed, Jeffrey Kimani, Alexander Blackie, Max Perdikies, Sebastian Botha, Owethu Mthombeni  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Raees Mohamed, Andrew Rustin, Ntokozo Shabalala, Josepha Sizani, Rohin Rajwani, Andrew Kruger, Declan van Rensburg, Alastair Roberts, Rameez Moosa, Mateen Mullah, Liam Kelly, Ntando Kawula, Tristan Donaldson  
 Front row: Tshedza Madzonga, Gabriel Standfest, Kade Kalell, Mark Foo, Aidan van Renen, Mr J van Dyk, Mrs C Erasmus, Mr J Albertyn, Declan Pegg, Luke Krog, Luca de Angeli, David Bergesen, Lindokuhle Nkosi



# OSMOND



**GRADE 11O**

Back row: Devon Rouessart, Bradley Griffin, Keagan Perdikies, Jordan Raal, Alexander du Preez, Daniel Reed, Malaika Gantsho, James Adelaine, Jordan Swart, Noah Pavlou, Levi Morais  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Sebastian Riva, Tsebo Motsohi, Zipho Xundu, Pelaelo Mahloko, Shaun Fitzgerald, Matthew Munday, Max Coleman, Justin Wood, Moago Maruatona, Bevan Wortley, Takunda Danha, Cameron Green  
 Front row: Tameez Kana, Emmanuel Mphafudi, Christopher Stocken, Ihsaan Cassim, Travis Johnson, Mr D Whyte, Mrs T Barbeli, Mr R Klement, Sipho Moloi, Alexandros Koutromanos, Ross Gauld, Dino Basilico, Cayde McLintock



**GRADE 12O**

Back row: Keenan Heinzlmann, Jarred Goncalves-Jardine, James Macindoe, Christopher Skinner, Matthew Wood  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Jack Warren, Alexander Bergesen, Shingayi Hardy, Christos Konidaris, Makaziwe Mavuso, Sasha Muller, Leo Michael, Luke Kruger, Khwezi Luthuli, Kamil Saloojee, Liam van Rensburg, Sean Ellis, Rhodes Pritchard  
 Front row: Daanyaal Mullah, Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Faadhil Mohamed, Daniel Simpson, Kyle Ford, Ms J Aires, Mr T Thenga, Ms L Mazibuko, Themba Biyela, Daniel Marin, Mohamed Fayaaz Cassim, Tetelo Maphaka, Joshua McLean



**House captain: Luke Rheeder**  
**Deputy house captain: Murray Bester**

The Bishops House colour is yellow – a colour that shines with optimism and instils energy. The past year started with much optimism: to perform better in inter-house competitions, to be great leaders and mentors, and to become better sportsmen, scholars and gentlemen.

The house energy levels were high despite all the time demands from academics, culturals and service – the past year was frenetic! However, the yellow gentlemen did not disappoint!

The Bishops is exceptionally proud of the number of awards made in the following areas: leadership (15 awards); sport (17 awards); academics (10 awards and six Grade 12s in the top 10); cultural (11 awards), specific honours (one award) and general honours (seven awards).

No fewer than six Champagnat Medals were awarded – two more than last year! The deserving recipients are Luke Rheeder, Murray Bester, Ryan Davies, Daniel Smit, Christopher van Vuren and Gianluca Rizzo.

In addition, we are immensely proud of the following exceptional sportsmen who are South African national representatives: Jacob Miltz (cricket), Ritvik Sojen (debating), Kobe Ndebele (swimming), Nathan Berlin (rock climbing) and Aiden du Toit (water polo).

This year we placed first in an epic pancake race. In addition, we won two inter-house events, namely rugby and hockey – a huge improvement on last year! Well done to all The Bishops gents who made a concerted and collective effort to improve participation and performance in these events.

Staff news: at the beginning of the year three new members of staff joined us: Ms L Dell, Mr S Skea and Mr

K Malope. In the August holidays, both the Black and Mkhonza families were blessed with the arrival of their healthy and beautiful newborn baby girls.

Our annual House Dinner in October was a splendid evening – Mrs Marais and Mr Malope presented each Grade 12 with a “Life Survival Kit”, with wise advice and meaning attached to each item in the bag. I am confident that the Grade 12s will remember all they learnt from their caring tutors for many years to come. It was clear from house captain Luke Rheeder’s speech that the gentlemen of The Bishops have formed a lasting bond. The evening concluded with a personalised farewell prayer.

Luke and deputy house captain Murray Bester, along with our prefects, Chris van Vuren and Jacob Miltz, led the house with such a positive attitude. They led by example, and were a very efficient and supportive team.

Further, I would also like to express my gratitude to all Grade 12s for helping the Grade 8s of 2018 integrate successfully into the school. It was a highlight to be the first house to induct all of our Grade 8s. The house is immensely proud of all these boys, and how far they have come in their journey to become gentlemen, scholars and athletes.

Lastly, a huge thank-you to Mrs Black and all The Bishops tutors for your enthusiasm, your support and the excellent work you do.

I end with a quote from *The Gentleman’s Guide*:

*Being a male is a matter of birth ...*

*Being a man is a matter of age ...*

*Being a gentleman is a matter of choice!*

*Mrs L Nagy*

The Bishops head of house



GRADE 8T

Back row: Yashvardhan Raghuvanshi, Chase Worthington, James Wilmot, Masana Mkhabele, Matthew Pryce, Njabulo Twala, Ashley Madonsela, Winston Bailey, Luke Badenhorst, Liam Howell, Fuze Moloji  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Alexander Rohana, Daniel Leicher, Adrian Botha, Joshua du Toit, Liam Graham, Andrew Slater, Yash Desai, Timothy Young, Samuel Hartmann, Dhruvil Vallabhjee, Andrew Bowden, Alexander Bone, Ethan Batista  
 Front row: Ryan du Chenne, Uthmaan Jabaar, Robert Close, Prince Ngwenya, Matthew Hubbard, Mr S Skea, Mrs C Kennedy, Mr F Gilardi, Adam Jack, Caylim Strachan, Gareth Rohana, Dite Mohapi, Mogale Baas





**GRADE 9T**

Back row: Tatenda Kandengwa, Campbell Scott, Kabir Misri, James Sheridan, Sanskar Sharma, Connor Human, Daniel Ferriman, Unathi Shongwe, Kian Kinneer, Massimo Araujo, Joshua Dacre, Oliver Leenstra, Jay Lee Shih  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Nicholas Lutz, Daanyaal Thokan, Thashael Naidoo, Robbie Schaafsma, Neil Heyneke, Nathan Berlin, Amani Bukanga, Matthew Cawood, Craig Padayachee, Matthew Rathbone, Chris Slack, Martin Nkosi, Myles Bennett  
 Front row: Demetri Yiallouris, Tyler van Niekerk, Brian Hudson, Keshav Haripaul, Nkoliseko Nyubuse, Mrs N Goemans, Mr C Hansell, Ms M Francis, Connor Greyling, Neo Pihlela, Inaam Moosa, Jonathan van Reenen, Timothy Coetzee



**GRADE 10T**

Back row: Kobe Ndebele, Tyron Midlane, Luke Lawson, Joshua Millar, Ryan Gebhardt, Aiden du Toit, Cayden Edwards, Blake Friedman, Baraka Bukanga, Kevin Asman  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Luca von Poncet, Nqubeko Mthabela, Matthew Anderson, Samuel Becker, Kai Archer, Dante Bedworth, Conor Martin, Connor Jack, Max Melvill, Thabo Ncube, Brendan Craven, Michael Vosloo, Abhay Haripaul  
 Front row: Awethu Mkhwanazi, Harry Nicolaou, Joshua Close, Owen Govender, Araav Sojen, Mrs L Dell, Mr M Mkonza, Ms T Bechus, Tiago Alvares, William Dempers, Mohammed Thokan, John Michael, Richard de Coster





## GRADE 11T

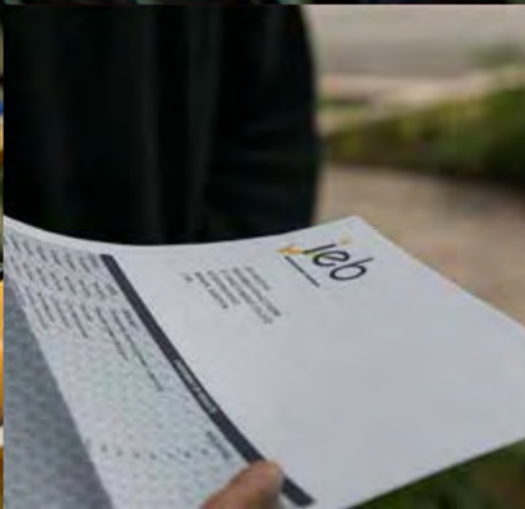
Back row: James Edwards, Daniel Bullock, Bryce Till, Cameron Hyslop, Harrison le Clezio, Munza Kamukwamba, Joseph Groebinghoff, Cameron Rebelo, Tashinga Chibaya, Matthew Cronson, Alan Mthembu  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Imaad Moosa, Josh Stewart, Chinedu Nzeocha, Loatile Lebala, Matthew Fitzgerald, Matthew du Chenne, James Graham, Diego Bertasso, Matthew van der Westhuizen, Itumeleng Moyaha, Adam Gamsy, Hamza Dar, Misho Mangena  
 Front row: Michael Tselentis, Alexander Sequeira, Adam de Agrela, Adam Speed-Andrews, Lebogang Carey, Mr S Fry, Mrs V Ellis, Mr S Rose-Reddiar, Kagiso Bogopane, Matthew Thomas, Marc Leicher, Khushdeep Nanra, Robert Rewolinski



## GRADE 12T

Back row: Connor Hudson, Ewan Thorpe, Alex Lategan, Westley van der Spuy, Christopher van Vuren, Murray Bester  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Karabo Maepa, Justin Duarte, Gianluca Rizzo, Matthew Dacre, Fletcher Gebhardt, Ricky Goedhart, Jordan Harding, Max Matheussen, Rorisang Shongwe, Daniel Smit, Andrew Cawood, Ryan Davies, Luke Rheeder  
 Front row: Ritvik Sojen, Kamil Batohi, Khanyiso Dlikilili, Mirza Hassan, Jacob Miltz, Mr M Chonco, Leo Melvill, Mrs B Marais, Lubabalo Dlikilili, Keaton MacFarlane, Loyiso Zinzombe, Taureal Solomon, Yu-Shane Liou







## ACADEMIC AWARDS

### GRADE 11

#### Half-colours

- Michael Geere
- Steven Procommenos

#### Full colours

- Ricardo Antezana
- Ihsaan Cassim
- Max Coleman
- James Daly
- Bradley Griffin
- Gerhard Human
- Jedd Jacobs
- Tameez Kana
- Loatile Lebala
- Marc Leicher
- Luca Martini
- Moago Maruatona
- Itumeleng Moyaha
- Alan Mthembu

- Reilly Preece
- Cameron Rebelo
- Christopher Stocken
- Miguel Torres
- Peter Tumiel
- Joseph Walbeck

### GRADE 12

#### Half-colours

- Kamil Batohi
- Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen
- Gordon Gace
- Keenan Heinzelmann
- Khwezi Luthuli
- James Macindoe
- Faadhil Mohamed
- Anthony Mutzuris
- Chad Oertel
- Jordan van der Merwe
- Matthew Wood

#### Full colours

- Murray Bester
- James Breytenbach
- Nicolas Czakan
- Matthew Dacre
- Ryan Davies
- Luca de Felice
- Justin Duarte
- Nabeel Hassan
- Connor Hudson
- Dylan Kamstra
- Max Matheussen
- Luke Rheeder
- Daniel Smit
- Ritvik Sojen

#### Specific honours

- Mohamed Fayaaz Cassim
- Thomas Clegg
- Max Matheussen
- Gianluca Rizzo
- Ethan Simpson

St David's continues to demand academic rigour from each of our boys, so that they achieve to their potential. This is made possible by a committed school, dedicated staff and the buy-in of each learner.

*Here are some of the highlights from another busy and successful year.*

### ENGLISH

The English Olympiad continues to challenge and critically engage boys, and 2018 saw another set of encouraging results. Special congratulations must go to Gerhard Human, who was awarded a gold certificate.

During the year, we were also lucky enough to be able to introduce the boys to a number of interesting and inspiring speakers: Tristan Schafer spoke to the Grade 10s about producing and directing films, and Professor Chris Thurman of Wits University entertained the Grade 12s with stories about Shakespeare while also challenging them to consider the relevance of the Bard in today's world.

The boys were further encouraged to explore their writing abilities by joining the creative writing group, and to read beyond the English curriculum by tackling the novel of the term.

### AFRIKAANS

'n Groep graad 11 seuns het hierdie jaar deelgeneem aan die Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) se jaarlikse Redenaarskompetisie. Vir 'n tweedetaal-spreker is dit 'n uitdagende ervaring om in sy tweedetaal teen ander leerders van ander skole te kompeteer. Die vereistes is hoog en daar word van die seuns verwag om 'n vyf-minuut beredenerende toespraak te lewer oor 'n selfgekose onderwerp wat aansluit by temas soos uiteengesit deur die ATKV. Hierdie jaar se temas was 1) Baan; 2) Kluis; en 3) Agenda. By 'n interne redenaarskompetisie is Gerhard Human aangewys as die beste spreker met 'n uitstekende toespraak, getiteld *Agenda vir 'n Nuwe Wêreld*.

Hierna is ses van ons seuns deur na die eksterne kompetisie teen ander skole. Gerhard, Christopher Stöcken, James Daly, Luca Martini, Jedd Jacobs en Miguel Torres het op Hoërskool



Linden teen ander skole meegeding, en ons skool was die top-skool in die omgewing met fantastiese uitslae. Ons is ook die enigste skool in Suid-Gauteng wat deurgegreding het na die semi-finaal van die kompetisie.

Nie net een nie, maar twee sprekers van ons skool is deur na hierdie rondte! Gerhard en James het op 8 Junie op Hoërskool Transvalia in Vanderbijlpark teen skole van regoor Gauteng meegeding, en hulle uitstekend van hul taak gekwyd. Ons kan baie trots wees op hierdie twee jong manne, wat die moed aan die dag gelê het om St David's Marist Inanda in hulle tweedetaal te verteenwoordig – en dit met soveel entoesiasme en toewyding. Baie geluk, Gerhard en James!

## MATHEMATICS

The matric Mathematics results of 2018 once again exceeded our expectations, the highlight being Max Matheussen's 99%.

We believe that part of our success can be attributed to the fact that we have tried to make Mathematics more appealing to our learners, and to extend them beyond the curriculum. Outside activities such as Tour de Maths (a social, fun competition), the Wits and Pretoria University Mathematics competitions and the annual Mathematics Olympiad, as well as our own internal celebration of Pi Day, have all seen increased participation.

Our boys placed well in all these competitions and particular mention must be made of Mohamed Zidan Cassim, who achieved a top 10 finish and a silver medal in the Junior section of the Mathematics Olympiad, an individual award in the Wits University competition, and a record 200 decimal places in our Pi Day challenge.

## ROBOTICS

Robotech in 2018 matured into a structured curriculum, with an expanded staff complement and reduced costs compared to 2017.

St David's in 2018 had different aims for Grade 9 learners to the previous year. Most learners had, during 2017, achieved the goal of building their robots and they had also done initial programming so their robots could move through a maze.

Their goal for 2018 was to incorporate extra controls on their robots such as remote control (using a standard DStv remote), distance sensors and whisker sensors. Considerable effort was put into developing the programming skills of the boys in preparation for the curriculum they will follow if they choose IT for matriculation purposes. They were also required to research, plan and build another electronics project.

Our 2018 Grade 8 group worked on learning the basics of programming and electronics before building their robots. Our staff were now experienced in anticipating problem areas during the building process, and so reduced the number of mistakes happening. Almost all the robots were running by the end of the year and in 2019, these boys will also have the opportunity of extending their robots' capabilities.

Some Grade 10 boys continued their interest in robotics despite finishing the Robotech course. This is an exciting development as it highlights the fact that robotics is certainly part of the future of our young men, and that St David's is preparing them well for that future.

## EXPANDED FOCUS/ PARALLEL CURRICULUM

Twenty-eighteen saw the introduction of the Expanded Focus period – a timetabled slot in which Grade 9 and 10 boys were provided with a widely varied, interesting and fun selection of topics with which they could engage. The variety offered is testament to the knowledge and skills of the professional staff at St David's. The programme would not have been possible without the willingness of the staff to share their passions, and so generously give of their time.

Preparation for this programme started in October 2017, when staff were asked to volunteer to share their hobbies, knowledge and interests with the boys. The staff (not only teaching staff) were enthusiastic, and over the course of the year we had more than 30 different activities from which the boys could choose.

These activities ranged from various physical and sporting activities such as ballet, rugby refereeing, exercise science, Krav Maga (a self-defence system) and Boot Camp, to life skills such as meditation, oracy, filmmaking, first aid, cooking and horticulture, and hobbies such as birding, photography and playing tactical board games.

The boys were also offered languages (French, Russian or Mandarin), strategic business planning and programming for gaming, while others chose to extend their robotics knowledge in preparation for the inter-house robot wars.

Apart from opening the eyes of our young St David's men to the wealth of experience held by the staff, many boys enjoyed having time to discover possible career possibilities and to develop skills that will be valuable throughout their lives.

Twenty-nineteen will see a new set of elective courses on offer, and we trust that the boys will give careful consideration to the courses they elect to take.

*Mrs C Kennedy*

Acting Deputy Head: Academics

*Ms K Carlisle*

Head of Subject: English







# ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

## *Congratulates*

### THE TOP MATRIC ACHIEVERS OF 2018

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA IS PROUD OF THE MATRIC CLASS OF 2018 WHO HAS PRODUCED AN EXCELLENT SET OF RESULTS IN THE IEB MATRIC EXAMINATIONS WITH A 100% PASS AND 94% BACHELOR DEGREE PASS.



Distinction 8

**GIANLUCA RIZZO**  
Afrikaans, English, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, AP Mathematics

Top 1% of Candidates:  
English, Life Orientation, Mathematics



Distinction 8

**MOHAMED FAYAAZ CASSIM**  
Afrikaans, English, History, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts

IEB COMMENDABLE ACHIEVER  
Top 1% of Candidates:  
English, Life Sciences



Distinction 8

**MAX MATHEUSSEN**  
Accounting, Afrikaans, English, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, AP Mathematics

Top 1% of Candidates:  
Mathematics, Physical Sciences



Distinction 7

**THOMAS CLEGG**  
Afrikaans, English, Geography, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Top 1% of Candidates:  
Mathematics



Distinction 7

**LUKE RHEEDER**  
Dramatic Arts, English, isiZulu, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences



Distinction 7

**RITVIK SOJEN**  
English, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, AP Mathematics



Distinction 6

**LUCA DE FELICE**  
Business Studies, English, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences



Distinction 6

**JUSTIN DUARTE**  
Accounting, Afrikaans, English, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics



Distinction 6

**NABEEL HASSAN**  
Accounting, Business Studies, English, Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics



Distinction 6

**ETHAN SIMPSON**  
Afrikaans, Geography, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences



Distinction 5

**JAMES BREYTENBACH**  
Afrikaans, English, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Visual Arts



Distinction 5

**RYAN DAVIES**  
English, Geography, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics



Distinction 5

**CONNOR HUDSON**  
Dramatic Arts, English, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Top 1% of Candidates:  
Mathematics



Distinction 5

**DYLAN KAMSTRA**  
Geography, Information Technology, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, AP Mathematics



Distinction 5

**KHWEZI LUTHULI**  
Afrikaans, Geography, History, isiZulu, Mathematics, Physical Sciences



Distinction 5

**JAMES MACINDOE**  
Afrikaans, English, Geography, History, Life Orientation



Distinction 5

**DANIEL SMIT**  
Afrikaans, English, History, Life Orientation, Life Sciences



Distinction 4

**KAMIL BATOHI**  
English, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences



Distinction 4

**MURRAY BESTER**  
Afrikaans, Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics



Distinction 4

**NICOLAS CZAKAN**  
Accounting, Business Studies, English, Life Orientation



Distinction 4

**GORDON BACE**  
Accounting, Business Studies, Geography, Mathematics



Distinction 4

**OLIVER HINTON**  
Business Studies, English, Geography, History



Distinction 4

**CHAD OERTEL**  
History, Information Technology, Mathematics, Physical Sciences



Distinction 4

**MATTHEW WOOD**  
Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences





Name	Subject Distinctions
Ross Askew	Business Studies, Mathematical Literacy, Visual Arts
John-Michael Backos	Mathematical Literacy
Brandon Baloyi	Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Kamil Batohi	English Home Language, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Alexander Bergesen	Mathematics
Murray Bester	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics
Wandile Bhembe	
Themba Biyela	
Kyle Bove	
James Breytenbach	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Visual Arts
Trey Breytenbach	
Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen	Geography, Mathematical Literacy
Mohamed Fayaz Cassim	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, History, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts
Andrew Cawood	Mathematical Literacy
Thomas Clegg	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, Geography, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Nicolas Czakan	Accounting, Business Studies, English Home Language, Life Orientation
Kyle da Costa	History
Matthew Dacre	Information Technology, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Ryan Davies	English Home Language, Geography, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics
Luca de Felice	Business Studies, English Home Language, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Dylan de Nobrega	
Khanyiso Dlikilili	
Lubabalo Dlikilili	
Justin du Toit	
Justin Duarte	Accounting, Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics
Sean Ellis	Geography
Kyle Ford	
Gordon Gace	Accounting, Business Studies, Geography, Mathematics
Fletcher Gebhardt	
Ricky Goedhart	
Adam Goetsch	History, Mathematical Literacy
Jarred Goncalves-Jardine	Mathematical Literacy
Jordan Harding	
Shingayi Hardy	
Daniel Harvey	Accounting
Mirza Hassan	Dramatic Arts
Nabeel Hassan	Accounting, Business Studies, English Home Language, Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics
Keenan Heinzelmann	Dramatic Arts, English Home Language, History
Oliver Hinton	Business Studies, English Home Language, Geography, History
Nicholas Houze	
Connor Hudson	Dramatic Arts, English Home Language, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Reyhan Ismail	Mathematics
Connor Ivins	Mathematical Literacy
Aidan Jordaan	Mathematical Literacy
Dylan Kamstra	Geography, Information Technology, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Advanced Programme Mathematics
Simbainashe Kanyangarara	History



Thomas King	
Christos Konidakis	
Gregory Kourie	
Luke Kruger	
Alex Lategan	
Yu-Shane Liou	Visual Arts
Joshua Lopez	History, Life Sciences, Mathematical Literacy
Michael Lowings	Mathematical Literacy
Khwezi Luthuli	Accounting, Business Studies, isiZulu 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Keaton MacFarlane	Geography, Mathematical Literacy
James Macindoe	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, Geography, History, Life Orientation
Karabo Maepa	
Tetelo Maphaka	Mathematical Literacy
Daniel Marin	Mathematical Literacy
Ross Martin	
Max Matheussen	Accounting, Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Advanced Programme Mathematics
Makaziwe Mavuso	
Joshua McLean	
Leo Melvill	Mathematical Literacy
Leo Michael	Mathematics
Jacob Miltz	History, Life Orientation
Motheo Moeng	Mathematical Literacy
Faadhil Mohamed	Life Orientation, Mathematics
Odirile Mokgoro	Mathematical Literacy
Bhavik Moodley	Accounting, Mathematics
Bradley Morris	
Mokgosi Mothibi	
Daanyaal Mullah	Business Studies, Mathematics
Sasha Muller	
Andonis Mutzuris	English Home Language, Modern Greek 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language
Yuvaan Naidoo	
Chad Oertel	History, Information Technology, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Mathieu Packham	Mathematical Literacy
Dario Paravano	Geography, Mathematics
Connor Pearson	
Robert Pfister	
Rhodes Pritchard	Mathematical Literacy
Luke Rheeder	Dramatic Arts, English Home Language, isiZulu 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Gianluca Rizzo	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Advanced Programme Mathematics
Kamil Saloojee	
Marcell Scheepers	Life Orientation
Rorisang Shongwe	isiZulu 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language
Daniel Simpson	Mathematical Literacy
Ethan Simpson	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, Geography, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Christopher Skinner	



## IEB MATRIC RESULTS

Daniel Smit	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, English Home Language, History, Life Orientation, Life Sciences
Ritvik Sojen	English Home Language, Information Technology, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Advanced Programme Mathematics
Taureal Solomon	
Daniel Swann	
Euan Talbot	
Spencer Terry	
Dhievesh Thambiran	
Ronan Thompson	Mathematical Literacy
Ewan Thorpe	
Matthew Tolliss	
Joran van der Merwe	Business Studies, Geography, Mathematics
Westley van der Spuy	Afrikaans 1 <sup>st</sup> Additional Language, Geography
Liam van Rensburg	
Christopher van Vuren	Business Studies, Life Orientation
Valerio Michael Dante Vernetti	
Brody Verseput	
Jack Warren	Dramatic Arts, English Home Language, Mathematical Literacy
Thomas Weeden	Life Orientation
Julian Wingate-Pearse	
Matthew Wood	Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences
Kieran Wrightson	
Loyiso Zinzombe	Life Orientation, Visual Arts

College speech evening





<b>Prizes</b>	
For participation in round 3 of the Maths Olympiad and therefore awarded the Steve Bailey Memorial Award, donated by the Bailey Family. This trophy is awarded each year to the best St David's participant in the National Foundation Mathematics Olympiad. Mohamed came in the top 10 of the Junior Maths Olympiad, and received a silver medal for this achievement.	Mohamed Zidan Cassim
The Malcolm Williams Trophy for English Creative Writing, Senior Section	James Breytenbach
The Malcolm Williams Trophy for English Creative Writing, Junior Section	Deyan Munsamy Nqubeko Mthabela
Certificate for Junior Best Speaker	Jason Baylis Kade Kalell
Trophy for Senior Best Speaker	Luke Rheeder
Certificate for First Place in the St David's Marist Inanda Best Speakers' Evening	Luke Rheeder
Certificate for Overall Excellence in Debating	Ritvik Sojen
Trophy for Excellence in Dramatics	Keenan Heinzelmann
The Choir Champion Award Donated by the Van Vuren Family Awarded to a boy who has excelled and performed at a high standard of choral music, performed with integrity at concerts and in rehearsals, and was committed to consistent and disciplined growth in his and the choir's choral development. The recipient has developed and improved the choral environment of St David's Marist Inanda. This award can be awarded to any boy, in any grade and in any choir, at St David's Marist Inanda.	Andrew Abernethy
The Dry/Human Trophy for Excellence in Music	Kamil Batohi
Certificate of Achievement for Advancing Excellence in Music and Drama at St David's	Keenan Heinzelmann
RJ Girdwood Shield for Cultural Involvement	Luke Rheeder
The Pooley Family Trophy for Chess	Daniel Harvey
<b>Sport awards</b>	
Golf Player of the Year	Marc Leicher
Canoeist of the Year	Peter Tumiel
Deakin Trophy for Rock Climber of the Year	Alexander Bergesen
Orienteer of the Year	James Breytenbach
Basketball Player of the Year	Simbainashe Kanyangarara
Fabio Valente Athletics Trophy: Athlete of the Year	Westley van der Spuy
Certificate: Most Improved Cross-country Runner	Adam Speed-Andrews
Cross-country Runner of the Year	James Breytenbach
Most Improved Tennis Player	Brendan Cross
Tennis Player of the Year	Sebastián Buxman
Brother Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year	Jacob Miltz
Trophy for Most Improved Hockey Player	Ross Gauld
Hockey Player of the Year	Joshua Pilling
Estment Family Trophy for Junior Rugby Player of the Year	Daniel Ferriman
Brewer/Finlayson Trophy for Most Improved Rugby Player	Leo Michael
Michael Boic Trophy for Rugby Player of the Year	James Macindoe
St David's Marist Old Boys' Trophy for Soccer Player of the Year	Bevan Wortley
Kelly Trophy for Junior Swimmer of the Year	Kobe Ndebele
Andrew Castle Trophy for the Most Improved B Team Swimmer of the Year	Dale van der Merwe
E Harper Trophy for Senior Most Improved Swimmer	Jordan van der Merwe
Reeves Trophy for the Senior Swimmer of the Year	Trey Breytenbach
Skirving Trophy for Best Junior Water Polo Player	Matthew Pryce Matthew Rundle



Most Improved Water Polo Player	Justin Wood	
Alex Halley-Wright Trophy for Sportsmanship in Water Polo, Grade 12	Dylan Kamstra	
Clark Atwell Trophy for Water Polo Player of the Year	Murray Bester	
<b>Academic awards</b>		
Siyathokoza Zulu isiZulu Trophy	Rorisang Shongwe	
Subject Prize for Mathematical Literacy	Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen	
Watkins Family Trophy for Academic Endeavour in Accounting	Luke Kruger	
Subject Prize for Drama	Keenan Heinzelmann	
Dion Saks Trophy for Geography	Nabeel Hassan	
Subject Prize for Computer Applications Technology	Nicolas Czakan	
Subject Prize for Advanced Programme English	Joshua Lopez	
Trudy Elliott Award for English Literature This trophy is awarded in recognition of a pupil's personal and critical engagement with a diversity of literary texts that far exceed the curriculum.	Valerio Yerneti	
Subject Prize for Music	Kamil Batohi	
Thomas McFadden Trophy for History	Ethan Simpson	
Buckley-Jones Trophy for Afrikaans	Murray Bester	
Matric 1991 Trophy for Business Studies	Jordan van der Merwe	
Seedat Family Trophy for Academic Endeavour in Mathematics	Jordan van der Merwe	
Walter Cronje Trophy for Advanced Programme Mathematics	Max Matheussen	
The Gian-Paolo Pera Accounting Trophy	Max Matheussen	
Michael Science Trophy for Physical Science	Max Matheussen	
The Germco Trophy for Art	Mohamed Fayaz Cassim	
Matric 1991 Trophy for Life Sciences	Mohamed Fayaz Cassim Gianluca Rizzo	
Trophy for Life Orientation	Gianluca Rizzo	
Mayat Trophy for Information Technology	Gianluca Rizzo	
Phillimore Trophy for English	Gianluca Rizzo	
Ryder Bowl for Mathematical Achievement	Gianluca Rizzo	
<b>Top 10 in Grade 12</b>		
Tenth	Daniel Smit	
Ninth	Justin Duarte	
Eighth	Dylan Kamstra	
Seventh	Luke Rheeder Luca de Felice	
Sixth	Nabeel Hassan	
Fifth	Ritvik Sojen	
Fourth	Thomas Clegg	
Third: Naylor Family Trophy	Ethan Simpson	
Second: Lynn Stuart Memorial Trophy for Academic Achievement	Max Matheussen	
BR Hunt Trophy for Dux of the School	Gianluca Rizzo Mohamed Fayaz Cassim	
<b>Champagnat Medals</b>		
A pupil who is nominated for the award of the Champagnat Medal should exemplify the Marist Spirit in the following categories: Academic; Spiritual; Extramurals and Service. This medal can only be awarded to pupils in Grade 12.		
Brandon Baloyi	Khwezi Luthuli	Murray Bester
Luke Rheeder	Wandile Bhembe	Gianluca Rizzo
Thomas Clegg	Marcell Scheepers	Ryan Davies
Christopher Skinner	Keenan Heinzelmann	Daniel Smit
Oliver Hinton	Spencer Terry	Luke Kruger
Dhievesh Thambiran	Joshua Lopez	Christopher van Vuren
<b>Special awards</b>		
Rotary Award for Service Above Self	Ryan Davies	



# PRIZEGIVING

The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour	John-Michael Backos
Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year	Murray Bester
The Old Boys' Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of the Marist Spirit	Marcell Scheepers
Osmond Cup for Study, Sport and Leadership	Khwezi Luthuli



Pi Day



Miguel Torres, Dux Grade 11



Mohamed Zidan Cassim, Dux Grade 9



# GRADE 8-11 PRIZEGIVING

Grade 8	
Subject prizes	
French	Nayen Flament
isiZulu	Nkosinathi Buthelezi
Visual Arts	Alexander Rohana Kumbirai Nenguke
Music	Daniel Dyer
EMS	Daniel Dyer Matthew Pryce
History	Matthew Pryce Matthew Cuffe
Physical Science	Matthew Pryce
English	Matthew Pryce
Life Sciences	Matthew Pryce
Mathematics	Matthew Pryce
Geography	Jason Baylis
Life Orientation	Jason Baylis
Afrikaans	Jason Baylis
Dramatic Arts	Jason Baylis
YTD positions 4-10	
10	Evan Barnes
9	Stuart Phipson
8	Keegan Lambe
7	Joe Whitcutt
6	Ross Mitchell
5	Daniel Leicher
4	Daniel Dyer
Third prize	Ethan Kalell
Second prize	Jason Baylis
Brother Edwin Cup for Dux of Grade 8	Matthew Pryce

Grade 9	
Subject prizes	
Geography	Dale van der Merwe
History	Jacob Walbeck
isiZulu	Nkoliseko Nyubuse
Afrikaans	Lukas van der Merwe
Dramatic Arts	Warwick Brown
Music	Warwick Brown Adrian de Bonis Luke Custers Alexander Michael Bolu Orimoloye
English	Mohamed Zidan Cassim Lukas van der Merwe
EMS	Mohamed Zidan Cassim Matthew Shahim
Physical Science	Mohamed Zidan Cassim Matthew Shahim
Life Sciences	Mohamed Zidan Cassim
Visual Arts	Mohamed Zidan Cassim
Life Orientation	Mohamed Zidan Cassim
Mathematics	Mohamed Zidan Cassim
Most improved 2017 to 2018	Pablo Viudez
YTD positions 4-10	
10	Jordan Nunes
9	Joshua Dacre
8	Lukas van der Merwe
7	Daniel Ferriman
6	Joshua Maroun
5	Warwick Brown
4	Giuliano Maraschin
Third prize	Matthew Shahim
Second prize	Dale van der Merwe
Davis Cup for Dux of Grade 9	Mohamed Zidan Cassim



Matthew Pryce, Dux Grade 8



Vasilli Mutzuris, Dux Grade 10



# GRADE 8-11 PRIZEGIVING

Grade 10	
Subject prizes	
Engineering Graphic Design	Declan Pegg
Visual Arts	Jago Reed
Mathematical Literacy	Joshua Millar
German	Konrad Nägele
Afrikaans	Leeam van der Walt
English	Nqubeko Mthabela
Dramatic Arts	Robert Laithwaite
isiZulu	Sibusiso Baloyi
Life Orientation	Luke Lawson
Business Studies	Kade Kalell
History	Kade Kalell
Geography	Nicholas Carr
Life Sciences	Nicholas Carr
Physical Science	Nicholas Carr
Mathematics	Vasilli Mutzuris Nicholas Carr
Information Technology	Vasilli Mutzuris Luke Lawson
Accounting	Vasilli Mutzuris
Advanced Programme Mathematics	Vasilli Mutzuris
French	Vasilli Mutzuris
Most improved 2017 to 2018	Joshua Millar
YTD positions 4-10	
10	Abhay Haripaul
9	Leeam van der Walt
8	Duncan Scott
7	Nqubeko Mthabela
6	Kade Kalell
5	Jaydin Marais
4	Declan Pegg
Third prize	Nicholas Carr
Second prize	Luke Lawson
O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 10	Vasilli Mutzuris

Grade 11	
Subject prizes	
CAT	Matthew van der Westhuisen
Geography	Riley Preece
Accounting	Joseph Walbeck
Information Technology	Luca Martini
isiZulu	Alan Mthembu
Mathematical Literacy	Cameron Green
Music	Kyle Keegan
Business Studies	Peter Hancock
Life Orientation	Steven Procommenos
Advanced Programme English	Adam Custers
Life Sciences	Ihsaan Cassim
Visual Arts	Ihsaan Cassim
Mathematics	Miguel Torres
Advanced Programme Mathematics	Miguel Torres
The Keith Schafer Trophy for Science	Miguel Torres
The Seed Trophy for Afrikaans	Gerhard Human
History	Gerhard Human
Dramatic Arts	Gerhard Human
English	Gerhard Human
Most improved 2017 to 2018	Wandile Mthambo Cameron Green
YTD positions 4-10	
10	Joseph Walbeck
9	Marc Leicher
8	Riley Preece
7	Bradley Griffin
6	Gerhard Human
5	Ihsaan Cassim
4	Christopher Stocken
Third prize	Moago Maruatona
Second prize	Luca Martini
O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 11	Miguel Torres





## OP DIE OPE PAD

Luca de Felice

Die son is skroeiend. Daar is geen wolkie in die lug nie. Die geluid van die bande op die ongelyke pad, doof die brul van die enjin uit. Ons ry vinnig, maar ek kan nog steeds net die wye vlakke van die Karoo aan weerskante sien. In die verte kan ek 'n rollende tuimelaar sien en daar is niks in sy pad om dit te stop nie. Alles is droog. Kurkdroog.

'n Aasvoël draai om ons motor in die lug rond; soos ek, dink sy dat ons nie baie lank in hierdie omstandighede sal oorleef nie. Ek voel my lippe bars in die stowwerige lug terwyl ek wonder hoe dit moontlik is vir enige dier om in hierdie verlate plek te oorleef.

'n Druppeltjie sweet drup by my gesig af. "Stel asseblief die lugversorging hoër, Ma! Ek begin om te smelt!" pleit ek. Met die vog wat my klere deurweek, voel dit asof ek uit die stort gekom het.

In 'n poging om water terug in my liggaam te sit, begin ek om uit my botteltjie water soos 'n vis te suip. Ek koester elke druppel wat in kontak met my gebraaide tong kom asof dit die laaste keer is dat ek water kan drink. Dit bring vir my 'n oomblik van troos, maar dit is nie lank voordat ek teruggeruk word na die werklikheid toe nie.

Die motor ry aan en aan, maar niks het verander nie; al wat ek kan sien, is die ope pad ...

## AS SKILDERYE KON PRAAT ...

Thomas Clegg

Elke prentjie het 'n storie. 'n Storie van waarheen jy gegaan het, van al die goeie tye wat jy gehad het, van jou vriende en jou gesin. As ek in my sitkamer op hierdie koue, reënerige Saterdagmiddag sit, staar ek na al die stories voor my.

Daar is 'n skaam jong seun in 'n bruin hemp en khaki broek, en hy hou 'n boomerang op terwyl 'n trotse glimlag op sy gesig sit. Ek onthou dat ek daardie dag effens bang was, maar as ek terugkyk, voel ek baie trots. My oupa het my geleer om die boomerang te gooi en ek het dit die verste gegooi.

In die prentjie daarlangs staan drie jong seuns soos sterk helde, hemploos in blou jeans. Dit was my ma se idee om 'n familie-fotosessie te hê. Ek staan vol vertroue in die middel, maar nou kan ek sien hoe brandmaer ek was. Dit laat my verleë voel, maar my ouma het baie van die prentjie van haar drie kleinkinders gehou.

Maar die prentjie waarna ek staar, is nie 'n storie van my gesin of my vakansie in Australië nie. Dit is 'n skildery wat nie 'n storie vertel van wat dit eintlik is nie, maar 'n storie van een bepaalde persoon: die herinnering aan my ouma. Die skildery is donker en ernstig. 'n Vlootblou-see

en die sanderige strand, met 'n kwaai storm wat swaar in die lug hang. Met elke minuut wat verbygaan, voel jy asof jy verder in die see ingesuig word. Toe ek jonk was, het ek elke Sondagoggend in my grootouers se sitkamer langs die lang, swart vleuelklavier gesit. My oupa het Mozart en Beethoven gespeel terwyl ek tee uit 'n blou beker met 'n rooi skip daarop gedrink het. My ouma het eiers en spek in die kombuis gekook, en ek het die sout van die braaipan geruik terwyl ek in die leunstoel gesit het. Die skildery van die see het teen die muur gehang en het met 'n rustige stilte na ons gekyk. Hoe wens ek ek was by daardie rowwe see om meer tyd saam met my ouma te spandeer. Al die geluk en die gelag. Maar ek is net 'n mens, en nou sit ek in my sitkamer met die houtgeraamde skildery teen my muur. Dis net een prentjie, maar eenduisend vae herinneringe. Maar hierdie herinneringe kan vir ewig duur, as skilderye net kon praat ...

## HOE VER SAL 'N PA VIR SY SEUN GAAN?

Murray Bester

Die man agter die ystertralies kyk af na sy voete. Ek bestudeer sy gesig: hy het donker kringe onder sy oë, 'n dun mond met 'n fyn neus en tatoeëermerke op sy voorkop. Hy kyk nie op nie.

As hy sy mond oopmaak om vir my die storie te vertel, stotter hy. Hy vertel vir my van daardie aand vyftien jaar gelede, toe hy haar verwurg het omdat sy die kind wou weggee. Iets oor sy skewe oog of so iets. Maar ek het nie al die besonderhede gehoor nie.

Daardie beslissende aand het 'n kind sy pa en ma verloor. Verlore vir ewig. 'n Mens kan jou nie verbeel waardeur daardie kind gegaan het nie. 'n Stukkende selfbeeld. Almal het gedink dat hy vreemd was, dat "soos pa, soos seun" sou hy ook 'n moordenaar word. Geïsoleerde siel. Niemand het ooit vir hom gevra hoe hy gevoel het nie, nooit vir hom getroos nie. Koud en alleen het hy deur sy kinderjare geleef.

Nou sit ek voor die man, 'n paar stukke yster tussen ons. Ek staar na hom met my skewe oë. Die trane loop by my wange af en maak my geskeurde hemp, druppel vir druppel, sopnat. Ek kyk af en sien my weerkaatsing in die silwerskoon vloer. Die tronkbewaarder het selfs gesê dat ek "op 'n druppel" soos hierdie man lyk. My pa. Al die vroeë spring weer terug in my gedagtes. Hoekom? Waarom was dit nodig om my ma, my enigste ma, te verwurg? Al daardie jare wat ek in pleegsorg moes bly, het die vuur in my maag aangevuur. Maar nou, kyk ek in my pa se oë vas. Sy bruin oë vol angs.

Ek sal nooit verstaan hoekom hy dit gedoen het nie. Maar ek sal nooit vergeet wat hy gesê het nie; dat 'n pa enigiets vir sy seun sal doen.



## DIE VAKANSIE-WÊRELD

Mohamed Fayaaz Cassim

'n Mens kan dink dat dit engtevrees kan veroorsaak. 'n Mens kan dink dat dit eienaardig is om in 'n dik, stywe tweede laag vel te klim, om 'n loodgordel te dra, en diep onder die water te spring.

Links. Regs. Ek swem stadig in die water, soos 'n blaas in die wind. Links. Regs. Ek kyk af na die skildery wat onder my lê. Die groen see-gras wat soos waaiende vingers lyk, 'n oranje see-anemoon, wat soos 'n kop met wurmhare lyk. En hier en daar lê rotse uitgestrooi. Duisende visse met honderde kleure ingekleur, swem tussen die rotse soos kindertjies op 'n speelgrond. Voor my lê 'n grot. 'n Groot grot waarin die ale swem en baklei en vreet. Daardie slange van die see.

Dis warm in die water, maar nie te warm nie. In hierdie plek is stres 'n vreemde ding. Ek kan nie die groot gewig van die twee tenke wat op my rug vasgebind is, voel nie. 'n Pyp laat die lug van die tenke in my mond kom. Die lug smaak soos plastiek en is droog, en dit skraap my keel. Met my vinskoeie aan, swem ek vorentoe. Stadig. Behalwe vir die geluid van die visse se dans, en die rasper van my diep asemhaling, hoor ek niks nie. Hierdie wêreld is vir my rustig en klankloos.

Ek wens dat hierdie wêreld my wêreld was. Ek wens dat die bowater-wêreld my vakansie-wêreld was. Die droë land. Die raserige wêreld. Maar dit kan nie wees nie. Ek sal uit die see klim en huis toe gaan. Dit sal maande wees voordat ek weer in my vakansie-wêreld kan wees. Dan sal ek my wêreld weer sien.

## MY VAKANSIE BY DIE HOSPITAAL

Ethan Simpson

Vakansie is die beste tyd van die jaar. Ek sit op die mooi strand en sien die helderblou see en spierwit sand. Daar is 'n sterk wind wat waai. Ek voel sand op my liggaam. Ek sien 'n kind met sy ouma wat sandkastele bou en ek onthou my ouma. Sy is my beste vriend, wat altyd met my lag en grappies maak. Dan besef ek dis tyd om na die hospitaal toe te gaan.

Hierdie vakansie het ons na Durban toe gekom om my ouma te besoek. Sy is siek en sy lê in 'n ongemaklike hospitaalbedjie. Ek is bekommerd. Sy lyk swak en maer. Haar bleek gesig wys pyn. Sy sien my en sy glimlag. Ek voel hartseer om haar in hierdie plek te sien. Sy het verlede week op die trappe geval en sy het haar kop seergemaak.

My pa is bekommerd en hy lyk asof hy gaan huil. Hy sê ernstig dat my ouma 'n operasie moet ondergaan. Hy vertel my dat sy gedurende hierdie operasie kan sterf omdat sy oud en swak is. Ek voel die trane uit my oë kom. Ek is bang en besorg. Ek sien die verpleegsters wat my ouma wegvat. My ouma glimlag. Sy is kalm. Ek weet nie hoe 'n klein, ou vrouwtjie so sterk kan wees nie. Ek wil my lewe soos my ouma leef. Ek respekteer haar. Ek sê totsiens en ek weet dat

hierdie woorde miskien ons laaste gesprek kan wees.

Na die langste middag van my lewe, kom die dokter om met ons te praat. Ek skrik, want ek is bang vir wat hy gaan sê. Hy sê: "Die operasie het goed gegaan. Jou ouma herstel in haar saal."

Ek is dolgelukkig. Ek sien haar mooi gesig. Sy slaap. Ek is baie dankbaar om my ouma in my lewe te hê. Ek bid om God te bedank. Vakansie is die beste tyd van die jaar. Nou wil ek 'n sandkasteel met my ouma gaan bou.

## VAKANSIE IS ...

James Breytenbach

Vakansie is 'n kans om te ontspan, om weer asem te haal. 'n Kans om by vriende en familie te kuier. 'n Vakansie is altyd nodig, oorsee of in Suid-Afrika.

Oorsee is daar 'n miljoen nuwe plekke om te ontdek. Veraf plekke soos Australië met vreemde diere soos kangaroes en giftige spinnekoppe. In Australië is daar orals goudegeel strande met warm blou water, net soos die ruimte van 'n James Bond-film. Oorsee is daar altyd iets nuuts om te ervaar.

Die kus in Natal is my gunstelingplek om goudbruin in die son te word. Die sonnige dae en souterige lug laat 'n mens ontspan. As die hitte te veel word, kan jy in die Indiese Oseaan spring om 'n bietjie af te koel of om die gesmelte roomys van jou lyf af te was.

Die see is nie die enigste plek vir 'n vakansie nie. Die Krugerwildtuin is ook 'n gunstelingplek. Hier kan jy die hele dag na die Groot Vyf soek en dalk niks vind nie, maar in die aand kan jy rustig om die vuur sit. Die lug vol met die deuntjies van insekte en uile terwyl die reuk van die braaivleis in die lug hang.

Daar is altyd 'n avontuur in die berge te ervaar. In die Drakensberge kan jy die hoogste punt in Suid-Afrika vind. Partykeer is daar sneeu in die winter, wat oor die berge lê soos 'n wit doekie. Die berge is vol voetslaanpaadjies wat jou deur groen woude en oor hoë punte neem.

Die keuses vir 'n vakansie in Suid-Afrika is eindeloos en daar is meer keuses vir 'n oorsese vakansie. Dalk is dit nie die lokasie wat 'n goeie vakansie maak nie, maar die mense met wie jy kuier. Vriende en familie kan enige vakansie pret maak.

## NET 'N HERINNERING

Gianluca Rizzo

Ek val op die rusbank neer. Nog 'n besige dag op skool. Ek staar na die muur, gereed om voor die muur aan die slaap te raak. My oë val op een van die portrette teen die muur. 'n Portret van 'n familiedag. 'n Gelukkige dag.

Dit is die einde van die somer en dit is warm. Nie te warm dat dit ongemaklik is nie, maar warm genoeg dat ons by die



## AFRIKAANS CREATIVE WRITING

swembad kan sit. Daar is net een wolk, weggesteek agter die groot eikeboom. Hierdie boom se blare is nog steeds heldergroen. Ek voel asof niks verkeerd kan gaan nie, asof alles in my klein wêreldjie reg is. Die son skyn deur die blare en skep 'n ontspannende atmosfeer. Die swembad is die kleur van die ope see. Die gelag van jong kinders en die gekwetter van kleurvolle voëls hang in die lug.

Die familie sit aan tafel. In hierdie oomblik is daar geen slegte gedagtes nie. Die reuk van 'n vars stuk vleis sweef in die lug en laat my honger voel. Dit is die laaste ding wat ek ruik voordat ek in 'n wêreld van hemelblou en spierwit duik. Die water is 'n skerp kontras teen die hitte. Ek voel

kalm, vry van die bekommernisse van skool en werk. In die water is daar geen geluide nie. Geen gekwetter van voëls nie, en geen gelag van kinders nie. Net stilte. Stilte en die strale van die son wat in die water glinster, soos spiese uit die hemel. Ek hoor 'n dowwe geluid en sien 'n donker skadu op die water se oppervlak vlieg.

En dit is waar die herinnering stop. Ek is op die ou rusbank, voor die muur met die portret. Ek staan op en begin om na my slaapkamer te loop; die herinnering is die enigste ding in my brein. Maar dit is al wat dit is. 'n Herinnering.

Dante Bedworth, Grade 10



Dante Bedworth, Grade 10



James Breytenbach, Grade 12



Michael Todd, Grade 11



Grade 9 graffiti works





## UNTITLED

Deyan Munsamy, Grade 10

The days fall into one another as the moonlight fades to daybreak. The wooden floors groan under the heavy-footed heels of the customers. Dust blows through the open doors and gently coats the furniture as the heat liquefies everyone's skin.

The room becomes claustrophobic as the shop starts to fill. A peculiar customer stands in front of me, examining my potential. Her silver hair and grey expression expose her age. Her hands shake as she carefully takes me off the shelf. Tears well in her sapphire eyes as her warm fingers trace the cracks along my left porcelain wing. I cannot help but notice the same cracks in her smile as she reminisces about days gone by. With me still securely in her hands, she sits and weeps.

Every second month I encounter certain customers who notice me among all the other glorious antiques in the store. At first glance they are taken with me, *The White Dove*. However, as soon as their optimistic eyes fall upon my broken wing, all promise drains from their appearance. My broken wing is said to be a reminder of lost hope – of failed dreams and absent aspirations.

The woman's tears are cold as they drip onto my ceramic exterior. She holds me at arm's length and stares with the intensity of a thousand missed opportunities. She fumbles in her purse for a tiny tube, labelled "Super Fixative Adhesive". Sagaciously she fills every crater on my wing with the sense that she has done this before. That in another way, perhaps her own, she has desperately tried to fix something within her.

Her grin is then suddenly swallowed up – almost as quickly as the glue in my cracks. Sheer disappointment exudes from her now flushed face. The shake in her hands worsens until my fragile body cannot take any more. The tears in her eyes are no longer soft and cold, but full and sweltering. Her face is pressed up against my wings and her barely audible whispers begin to increase until I can finally make them out. "Why? Oh, why?" she cries at the realisation that her plan was failing. The revelation that her past cannot be altered by simply repairing my wing washes over her. Mixed emotions race across her face: anger, heartache and, finally, acceptance.

With her breathing scattered, she lets go of a deep sigh, blinks and looks at me. This is the first time she actually sees me. My pearl white feathers, the way the light catches my delicate eyes and my perfectly sleek beak.

An air of contentment gradually begins to surround her. She rises to her feet, walks back to the shelf, and places me on my usual spot, steps back and smiles. "You are okay," she says. Her voice is not her own; instead it is full of confidence and hope. She takes a final glance in my

direction and as she turns I catch her last words before she steps out the door: "You are okay and so am I."

## DUM SPIRAMUS TUEBIMUR – WHILE WE BREATHE, WE SHALL DEFEND

James Breytenbach, Grade 12

As a child Pieter had spent his days watching over his father's cattle as they grazed the sparse patches of grass dotted among boulders on the hillsides of the Magaliesberg. He had become accustomed to the wildlife of the area, the shy yet inquisitive steenbok and the boisterous rock chat singing out of tune upon a boulder. Perhaps what had interested him the most was the treacherous geography of the mountains. The sheer quartzite cliffs bordering the northern side and deep slot canyons crisscrossing the southern slopes had claimed the lives of many drifters and cattle. For him the mountains were shrouded in legendary tales told by his grandfather, such as the legend of chief Tequaan, who hid 300 of his men from Sotho Mzilikazi in a narrow canyon, where they spent a month in hiding living off spring water and cattle. His men had been driven mad by disease and insomnia.

It was this very legend that Pieter thought about almost 35 years after his grandfather had told it to him. Just like chief Tequaan, Pieter had hidden himself in a Magaliesberg canyon under the cover of a large overhanging boulder. The stale smell of dassie droppings had mixed with the acidic overtones of the blood oozing from his side.

During the Anglo-Boer War, when the British took control of Pretoria in 1900, Pieter's knowledge of the Magaliesberg led him to be appointed under General Louis Botha to lead a guerilla squadron. The position of the Magaliesberg created a barrier of impassable cliffs between Pretoria and Rustenburg, with only a few ragged ox wagon trails passing through bottleneck mountain passes. It was this that allowed the Boers to strategise their attacks on British convoys passing between Pretoria and Rustenburg.

A failed ambush on a convoy had caused Pieter to hide in a canyon that he remembered exploring once as a child, with his slingshot in hand. His head rested against the roots of a giant rock fig. He felt nauseous, his head swimming in the euphoria of adrenaline. He closed his eyes and was overwhelmed with flashing images. Images of gunsmoke. Blood-soaked yellow grass. Men, his men, lying face down in the red dust. Horses turning carts over and trampling their own drivers. The almost grin on the face of the figure looking at him down his rifle barrel. Using his motionless friend, Ivan, to hide under.

He opened his eyes. He was losing blood and it was coagulating in the orange clay beside him. His heart raced like the cascade of water flowing through the canyon. His shallow breaths were occasionally interrupted by the bark of a baboon. He knew he was alone and his time was diminishing.



He felt around among his few possessions until his hand settled on the ivory handle of his grandfather's hunting knife. He held it close to his chest. With effort he rolled onto his side and groaned as his wound opened up again. Sweat ran down his forehead and into his eyes, despite the winter breeze blowing down the canyon, bringing a collection of dead leaves with it. He dug the point of the cold blade into a large exposed root that bled a white caustic sap. With his final efforts he etched out the words *Dum spiramus tuebimur*. Dropping the knife he slumped onto his back. His eyes flickered momentarily. He saw the vultures, black specks high above him. A baboon screamed from above. The floor sank below him as he gasped and sputtered. He grabbed tightly onto the butt of his Lee-Enfield rifle. His grip loosened. The air was still apart from the trickle of water and the rustle of the wind in the leaves.

## A RISING NEW DAWN

Jason Baylis, Grade 8

The creek trickles through the forest. The ripple of smooth stones bouncing along the river can be heard. The peace and tranquility saturates the air. The creatures, usually the mosquitoes, gather at the mouth for the daily discussion of jungle issues. The new topic is about the invaders of the jungle; cyborgs in their eyes. Trespassers who have ruled their jungle with man-made materials; a research centre in the middle of the Amazon rainforest.

"Mr Wilson, are we up to date with Project Attack?" A tall, fat man asked as he sipped his cup of coffee. "Yes, sir. This project will change the Earth once and for all. The mosquitoes have responded well to the new scent in the river. They will become infected with *Plasmodium*, and malaria will suddenly rise, resulting in many more deaths," Mr Wilson replied as he hastily typed formulae into a computer.

"Mr Wilson, you've underestimated me. The deaths will result in an increase in hospital rates and machinery. We will infect all of the oxygen suppliers and we will become wealthy, and the planet will die out. Activate the project."

The river explodes with a red machine labelled "Wilson Inc." and the mosquitoes are suctioned into a green liquid. The tranquillity is replaced by a long, droning sound. The mosquitoes are released into the wild with an activated nanochip. The circle of life has been replaced. The supreme scenery has been replaced. The final resting ground for humanity has been formed.

"The process has begun, sir," states Mr Wilson. "Sir?" questions Mr Wilson as he turns around. The man is dead. A bullet through his chest. "Now to take back what is mine."

The river still trickles onwards but a battlefield has been formed. Formed for one reason. The rustling and bustling of the trees is heard. One final glimpse of the Amazon rainforest and its life, before the battle between man and the planet. The rise of a new dawn.

## THE ANCIENT COBBLER

Kamil Batohi, Grade 12

"I am ... a cobbler. A trade, sir, that I hope I may use with a safe conscience, which is indeed, sir, a mender of bad soles." — William Shakespeare

It is half-past eight. Behind the counter, bearing a gentle smile, thick glasses and greying hair, stands the cobbler. His calloused hands sharpen the blade along the whetstone like a violinist on a string, with the robust hum of his machinery playing the accompaniment. Armed with only his blade, a glue-stained apron, and my grandmother beside him, my Ajabapa begins to work ...

In the middle of Durban's CBD lies a small, dusty shoe shop – with a lingering scent of leather and shoe glue – that dates back five generations. It is more than just a shop to me, it is our heritage. My great-great-grandfather came to South Africa's shores from India about 130 years ago; he worked as a cobbler on the sizzling streets of Durban. Eventually, he was able to buy a shop, in front of the very pavement where he used to sit. This shop is my family's most treasured heirloom.

A customer arrives and shows him the problem with his hide – ranging from a broken handbag strap, to crevices in the sole of a dress shoe. He looks it over, then calmly nods, names his price and tells the customer when to pick it up.

Ajabapa then begins to repair. He's performed this operation many times before; his expert craftsmanship shines through. He deftly cuts the leather into pieces, before hand-stitching them together. He sits behind the sewing machine – an anachronism made from cast iron and wood – requiring nothing but thread and a steady hand. He feathers the pedal, and pierces the hide, slowly and deliberately. He always tells me that the first stitch is the most important, because the first stitch defines how good the seam will be, and ultimately how long the bag or shoe will last.

Whenever I witness my grandfather working, I cannot help but feel a tinge of guilt. I know that the sun is setting on my grandfather's generation, and we are slowly progressing into a new generation – one that lacks the rugged beauty of an artisanal craft. The two generations that precede my mother are saturated with artists like him, virtuosic in their work and with a deep respect for the materials that they use. Whenever I browse a university's website, a small lump forms in my throat. I remember his shop. I remember the smooth chalk lines on the leather that demarcate where he needs to make an incision; how he swiftly, but carefully retraces the lines with his blade. Occasionally, a familiar song will play on his radio, and he will hum along while working.

There is a heartbreaking gap between me and my grandfather. I know that I have chosen not to become the



custodian of my family's heirloom, in favour of corporate allure. We have both acknowledged that the tradition of working with leather will die with him.

## NEW BEGINNINGS

Murray Williams, Grade 9

The screech of my alarm clock waking me up in the early hours of Tuesday morning was rather disturbing ... The piercing noise reverberated around my head. The day that I had been trying to avoid for the past year was actually happening.

After two years of being at boarding school, it felt strange to be dressing in school uniform in my bedroom at home. Mixed emotions flooded my mind. Relief that the trauma of boarding school was behind me – sheer terror at the unknown that lay ahead.

Joburg traffic, noisy, manic, aggressive – the trip to school was certainly very different to wandering down to the dining hall for breakfast in the heart of the sleepy Midlands!

With moments to spare, we screamed into the car park at St David's Marist Inanda. My heart was beating so fast it felt like it was about to explode. A sea of unknown faces greeted me at line-up. Desperate, I searched for someone familiar. In my panic, I didn't recognise a soul.

The day had begun ... One lesson followed another, everything still felt so strange, so different. I missed my friends, missed my brothers.

As the day wore on I started to feel more comfortable. I had expected everything to be very harsh and hard, but the boys and staff were very accepting, so friendly. Kind.

It's a new beginning, a new opportunity. It took a long time to make the choice, but now I can breathe, I can grow, I can be me.

## NOSTALGIA

Nqubeko Mthabela, Grade 10

I never grew tired of the sound of your infectious laughter. For a brief moment, I would take my eyes off the road to see you beaming while you hung your head out the window. Your curly brown hair was blown back by the summer wind and you looked wild, but beautiful. The summer was filled with precious moments like these. My eyes would often drift from the road towards your beguiling face, which was timeless, almost remote. At times you would meet my gaze and you would shyly turn away. When I drove your dad's "borrowed" lush, golden BMW down the empty highway, the sense of loneliness that had defined my whole life dissipated.

Time would glide when I was with you. The trip across the island had been the most daunting journey I had ever

undertaken, but your radiant smile made it so much easier. I heard your conversation and your silence. I watched tears flow from your dirt-coloured eyes, down your sleek, brown cheeks and onto your delicate hands. Once I realised I was in love, it was malignant. There was no negotiating with it, no escaping it.

Finally, we stopped at an abandoned gas station and sat on the rocky terrain, ringed by rugged mountains. We listened to the occasional bird chirping and to Andre 3000's *The Love Below*, which boomed from the car stereo. The sky transformed from a calm blue to a bruised purple, and I was overcome with a sense of tranquility. In this state, I began to tell you how I felt about you. It all spewed out of me: how love was a language I used to not understand, but one I had become familiar with. I ended with, "I feel like the sky's falling, and I don't want to leave with any regrets." You seemed stunned, and in a moment of panic I suggested that we return to the car and begin our journey back home. After an eternity of silence, you grabbed my hand as I reached for the car keys and replied, "I can hear the sky falling, too."

Alone and in the middle of nowhere, we slept under the luminous stars that shone down on us.

## UNTITLED

Ross Askew, Grade 12

"I dare do all that may become a man; who dares do more, is none." — *Macbeth*, William Shakespeare

This is not a weight-loss story. This is a life-gain story.

Insecurities form the cracks in every person's psyche. They enable them to build better lives for themselves, but at their own pace and in their own time. The problem with my insecurities is that I wore them on me every day, on full display for the world to see. People saw my bulging stomach, my thick arms and my double chin before they saw me, and so I waddled around this fishbowl like a weird and freakish exhibit at an art gallery.

I would go out in public, constantly aware of the stares and seemingly unnoticeable glances pointed in my direction, and I was overwhelmingly wary of every movement I made and every reverberating ripple across my loose, flabby skin.

After a week of hurling hotdogs down my throat in an attempt to use food to smother people's disdain, I finally had my lightbulb moment when I broke a chair at a neighbour's house one evening. I came home, plonked myself in front of my mirror and broke down from frustration. Magically, it seemed that every tear streaming down my cheeks cathartically raised my spirits and the imaginary weight on my shoulders – so far the heaviest burden I was made to bear – had finally been lifted.

My journey has a happy ending; at present I have lost nearly



17kg in sheer, repulsive fat because I managed to find myself somewhere on the path I chose to lose my weight. I decided that night, looking at my wet face in the mirror's reflection, that my weight was something I needed to embrace. Not because being fat is fabulous and not because I was in some sort of positive denial, but rather because I could not go on living a life where I loathed myself for being who I was. I remember cursing my fat rolls, hiding my bulges in photographs, eating less than I wanted to (because I was worried what people would think), and feeling naked and exposed at the beach even when I was fully clothed. Those memories spun round in my head every night before I fell asleep and instead of counting sheep, I counted the pounds I needed to shave off before I loved myself. I made the conscious decision to love myself. I decided to see beneath the undulations of self-abuse and instead of the harsh words, cruel bathroom scale readings, locker room insults and requests for seconds, I decided to see the bullion beneath the belly.

People think that I went on some elaborately detailed diet or that I cut out all food groups entirely. My mother even asked if I was abusing drugs. The truth is that I loved myself so much that I subconsciously made better decisions about my meals and I started exercising again. I gathered the courage to enter that gauntlet of fat kid nightmares – the gym – and I decided to deal with the stares that told me I did not belong where I was meant to be most. I did not mind looking unglamorous, sweating out a decade-and-a-half of toxic eating, and I did not care about the shape of my body or the stretch marks mapping out the route the cholesterol travelled through my veins. I told myself I deserved better than to let other people dictate the outcome of my own life and I made the changes I wished to see in my world, and I am glad I did.

The pressure of being overweight took a toll on more than just my joints, and it left me insecure and battling my own demons hidden underneath jeans that were two sizes too big. Yet, somewhere in the folds of the oversized T-shirts was a boy who had much more to offer than being the rather large butt of everyone's jokes. The courage to lose my weight came with the conscious decision to gain my life back. In embracing my flaws and in harnessing them, I found the motivation to drive out the habits that inflated my midsection so I could gain control back over my whole life.

All that I did made me the man I could be, and I know that anyone who dares do more does not exist.

## LONELY NIGHTS

Steven Procommenos, Grade 11

Wailing sirens echo from building to building, bouncing off my simple apartment before escaping into the dark distressed night. The apartment door across the hall opens. I can only make out a few words: "Really ... on ...

sake!" The door slams shut. I look out from my broken peephole to see my neighbour, Zinzi, carrying her half-dead boyfriend into their apartment.

Moonlight streams into my room. I wish I could turn a light on but I dare not. I stand facing my mirror. A glare draws my eye to my family photo. Well, former family. They're all dead now. Well, most of them. My mother's handwriting marks the corner.

*To my entle, Augustine.*

*Love you to the inyanga nangemua.*

*Umama.*

Unread post piles up next to my helmet.

On the floor is a letter from the bank:

**Dear Ms Muzikwe**

**Account 13796 is now closed.**

I grab my bike and wait. I feel the soft breeze on my neck. Owl pecks my ear, approving the start to our nightly journey. I speed up to the storage facility. Owl is flying directly overhead. My burner phone begins to buzz. It must be Mr H.

Girl wheres are you?  
Yous late.

WTF!  
This will cost yous.

I open storage room 6971:

- 3 bags
- 10 envelopes
- 1 box

Must bees deliverid girl.

– Mr H.

Owl's perturbed hoot reminds me to go dark. I turn the burner off.

My past haunts me.

It has been this way since my former *uthando*, his gang "iliso" and I were caught in a hit and run (to make matters worse, I was the driver). Newly animalled, I fled East London and my home village, Mgwali, to live a life in the shadows in Jozi. Before leaving I took a gift. Or should I rather say, I stole 300 grand. Running from the police is nothing. Running from "iliso" is.

Only four envelopes and the box still grace me with their presence. I whizz through the streets with my braids escaping my helmet's grasp. Nights in Hillbrow are never quiet. Occasional gunshots, barking dogs and sirens act



# ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

as a stuck record. However, that does not disturb the dealers, prostitutes and crackheads.

I stop outside Christ Church, Hillbrow. I take in the flashing billboard.

## SEND YOUR SPIRIT TO GOD! LET HIS LOVE FLOW OVER YOU!

I was once a Christian. My faith left me the day I ended that young boy's life. I place two envelopes under the door. I speed off towards the pulsating beats of Summit Club. My final drop-off. I stop and leave my bike in a nearby alley. Owl lands on my shoulder. I drop the box off with a bouncer I only know as "Zips"; I make sure not to touch his hand. That split second contact will send me into his future.

I return home just as the sky begins to shift, as the sunrise persuades the moon to flee. I shut my apartment door, triple lock and head to the kitchen. I place two cans of insect food in Owl's burrow. I open a can of expired tuna for myself. I make a mental note, reminding me to go grocery shopping at the 24/7 Spar down the block. I walk over to the window and tug the dilapidated curtain, but not before allowing one sunray to kiss my skin.

- *This piece of creative writing is inspired by Lauren Beukes' Zoo City, with the writer challenged to craft a fresh scenario using a character and events from the novel*

## ON A LIMB

Vasilli Mutzuris, Grade 10

I find myself suspended precariously from a rock face, hundreds of metres from the charred ground below me.

My face brushes against the rigid rock, piercing my skin. I recognise the sensation of pain but as the adrenaline courses through my veins, I become immune to its effects. The crisp, fresh air incinerates my nostrils. Fear accumulates in my throat like a ball of half-chewed gum; I feel the acidic fear burn my mouth.

I am dangling, clinging for life.

I hover among the white clouds and azure sky. "It will be a beautiful day for climbing," they said. "It will be fun," they said. I wonder about the accuracy of their statements; I loath dangling from this precipice.

I am dangling like an acrobat.

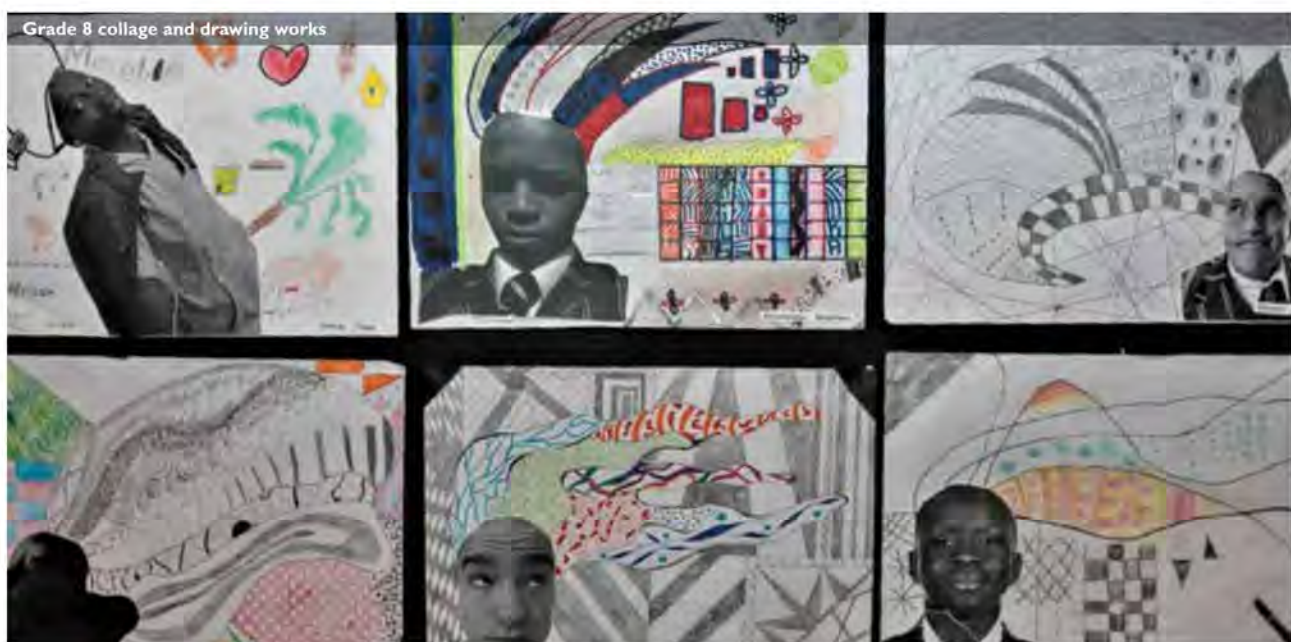
As my veins throb incessantly, my muscle strength drains; my shoulder feels as if it is tearing away from its socket; my hand cramps as it anchors against the coarse rock. The sun beats down mercilessly, throwing me into a stupor of exhaustion.

I am dangling, clinging for life.

My weight is entrusted to a lone harness. The rope and clip become my security – falsely. There is no safety net, no soft ground. I find myself suspended precariously from a crag, the charred ground looming ever closer.

I dangle from this precipice; I am taking a gargantuan risk. I consider sprawling mid-air, succumbing to my fate but the taste of hope overrides my fear. I muster my remaining courage and chose victory over defeat.

I am the acrobat, performing his final manoeuvre ...







Graffiti Club Einstein



Mohamed Fayaaz Cassim, Grade 12



Reyhan Ismail, Grade 12



Zipho Xundu, Grade 11



Reyhan Ismail, Grade 12



Yu-Shane Liou, Grade 12



Ross Askew, Grade 12



Michael Todd, Grade 11



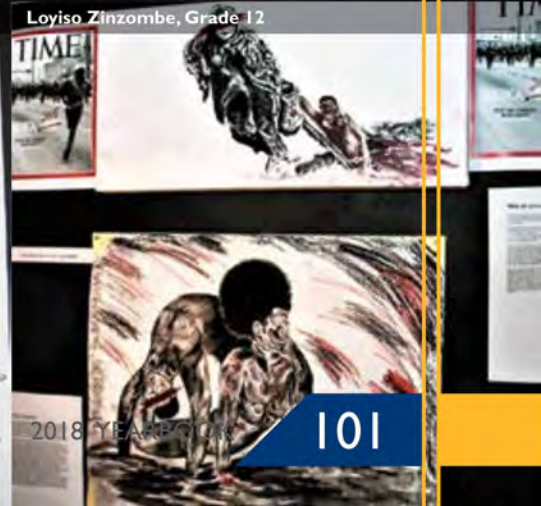
Adam Goetsch, Grade 12



Aidan Jordaan, Grade 12



Michael Tselentis, Grade 11



Loyiso Zinzombe, Grade 12



# CULTURAL





## MUSIC AWARDS 2018

### Team award:

- Brandon Baloyi
- Joseph Camara
- Nicholas Curry
- Justin du Toit
- Kyle Ford
- Adam Goetsch
- Gerhard Human
- Max Matheussen
- Joshua McLean
- Diyashan Moodliar
- Katlego Motepe
- Omolemo Nkabinde
- Micah Pirikisi
- Steven Procommenos
- Cameron Rebelo
- Kamil Saloojee
- Christopher Skinner
- Bryce Till

### Half-colours:

- Ricardo Antezana
- Alexander Bergesen
- Stuart Groves
- Munza Kamukwamba

- Misho Mangena
- Reilly Preece
- Alexander Sequeira
- Adam Speed-Andrews
- Michael Todd

### Full colours:

- Andrew Abernethy
- Kamil Batohi
- Thomas Clegg
- Ryan Davies
- Luca de Felice
- Matthew Fitzgerald
- Keenan Heinzelmann
- Kyle Keegan
- Egan King
- Marc Leicher
- Yu-Shane Liou
- Joshua Lopez
- Musa Mangena
- Nicholas Poole
- Luke Rheeder
- Christopher van Vuren
- Matthew Wood
- Ziphezihle Xundu



Chamber choir





## INTER-HOUSE MUSIC

Inter-house music is always a fun, spontaneous and creative event, and this year was no different. There were two categories this year: a solo item and a group item. Benedict was placed 1<sup>st</sup>, College 2<sup>nd</sup>, The Bishops 3<sup>rd</sup> and Osmond 4<sup>th</sup>.

The daunting solo performances were taken on by Kyle Keegan, who sang *Wild Thing*; Ziphoxundu, with *See You Again*; Misho Mangena, with *It's a Crime*; and Andrew Abernethy, singing *How to Save a Life*. Group items varied from a *cappella* singing to full band.

Boys enthusiastically took to the stage adorned in their house colours to give interesting renditions of their chosen song. Group items were judged on a prescribed rubric. Headings included Ensemble Work, Performance Ethic, Arrangement and Stage Presentation. It was a fantastic evening of entertainment, enjoyed by performers and audience alike.

## MASS BAND

Mass band is open to any pupil who would like to contribute by playing a musical instrument or singing in a Mass. The Mass band generally performs twice a month in the Thursday Mass slot, and also produces music for the Combined Mass events. The idea behind Mass band is to create a contemporary sound in Mass with brass, guitars, djembes and lead singers. The organ is still used on alternate Thursdays. At least 20 pupils have played at some stage for the Mass band this year. Mass band teaches the pupils to assimilate melodies and chord progressions of

familiar material quickly and under pressure, with little or no practice. Mr Michael Smith, a superb guitarist and the HoD of the Art department, frequently joins the Mass band.

## THE ST DAVID'S BAND

The band had a successful year, with public performances throughout the year. The band consists of 21 talented members, many playing two instruments as well as fronting the band as vocalists.

Some prominent and successful performances were the St Teresa's Mothers and Daughters Lunch, the Saheti Music and Mezedes, the Pridwin Jazz Festival and the Combined Kingsmead Music Evening. The band also performed in assemblies, at Open Day and at NiteFever.

This year there was a definitive focus on choir, and the band appeared at the World Choir Games. Some of the band members supported this initiative by accompanying the choir in its African Medley, which won a Gold Certificate in the Accompanied Folklore category. The band also supported the Glory of Music concert, which was held at St David's, and was led and conducted by Richard Cock.

Old boy Ciaran de Chaud rehearsed and competently arranged the band items for the World Choir Games and the Glory of Music concert. Another part-time staff member and old boy, Michael Hawtrey, led the band in a rocking version of *Wild Thing*, a crowd-pleaser at all our gigs. The repertoire this year included *Feel It Still, Don't Stop Believing, Smoke on the Water, Slow Hands, Take on Me, Dani California* and *Give It Away*.

## COLLEGE MARIMBA BANDS

There are two marimba bands in the College space: the Junior band, which consists of Grades 8 and 9 pupils, and the Senior band, which consists of Grades 10 to 12 pupils. These two marimba teams draw their inspiration from a varied and successful mix of songs.

Marimba performances have been dynamic and animated, as always. The bands added their enthusiasm to assemblies and to many events, where they played much-needed background or welcome music for guests. The MIC of marimbas in the College space is Ciaran de Chaud, who has had an exceptional impact on the marimba pupils. Ciaran continues to inspire the pupils to collectively write their own compositions, which is an ambitious but successful endeavour. He also encourages the marimba groups to perform unusual material not usually synonymous with the generic marimba sound. This year the boys adapted the EDM remix *You & Me*, by Disclosure, to great effect.

*Mr C Luke*  
Head of Music



## SCHOOLS SHORT FILM FESTIVAL

St David's Marist Inanda proudly hosts the Schools Short Film Festival every year. We believe that it is important to showcase the power of film, and the incredible ingenuity of the students and teachers who work and explore in this exciting medium.

This year the movie representing St David's was a beautiful demonstration of how music has the power to lift the spirits of the lonely and the sad. In *Music over Sadness*, Egan King uses music that he composed himself to superimpose onto simple shots of our school fields the notion of empowerment and fulfilment. The sole character in the film, a young boy played by Tobynn King, discovers that he has the power to change the way he feels about the world around him. A new beat and a fresh melody help him to see purpose in spaces that were once devoid of meaning.

The festival included two showcase films that were screened at the immaculate NuMetro cinemas at Hyde Park on 30 July 2018.

The following schools also contributed to the festival: King David High School Victory Park, Reddam House Waterfall, St Benedict's Catholic School for Boys, St Andrew's School for Girls, St Dunstan's

College, Christ Church Preparatory School and College, St Stithians Boys' College and Crawford College Sandton.

## SOUND AND LIGHTING

The sound and lighting team is a small and dedicated group of boys who take care of all the behind-the-scenes aspects of most of the events presented and hosted by St David's Marist Inanda.

Long before an event commences, and often long after the guests have departed, the boys on this team set up, strike, sort out problems, and manage an impressive inventory of lighting and sound equipment without which none of our shows, performances and presentations would be possible.

Some of this year's memorable events that required expertise input from the sound and lighting team include the dramatic productions *Noises Off* and *Twelve Angry Men*, and the music showcase *Glory of Music* that was hosted by Richard Cock.

2018 leadership:

*Ryan Davies – team captain*

*Mr J Ferreira*

Director of Cultural Affairs



SOUND CREW

Back row: Andrew Kruger, Justin du Toit, Matthew Fitzgerald, Egan King  
Front row: Connor Greyling, Reyhan Ismail, Mr J Ferreira, Ryan Davies, Declan Pegg



## ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA AT THE WORLD CHOIR GAMES

From 4 to 14 July 2018 Pretoria was abuzz with what is possibly the biggest music event in the world, judged by the number of active participants. Close to 20 000 choir singers from around the globe descended on Gauteng to showcase their abilities in, and love for, choral music in the biennial World Choir Games.

The St David's Marist Inanda chamber choir seized this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to experience the choir games on home soil. Having proven itself to be a choir of excellence, with a variety of exciting and trend-setting performances under its belt, the choir was put to the test against choirs and adjudicators from every corner of the world.

The chamber choir was entered into two categories: Young Male Choirs, and Folklore with Accompaniment. The requirements of these categories challenged the boys both musically and creatively, and pushed them to think of themselves not only as musicians and singers, but also as artists and storytellers.

What an incredible experience to see our boys perform before an international audience and attracting applause, standing ovations and even audience participation! One of the highlights of the choir's performances was its arrangement of struggle poetry from the award-winning play *Woza Albert*. The story of South Africans overcoming extreme adversity and oppression was told vividly in musical form, and resonated powerfully with everyone fortunate enough to see it. Several videos of that performance also ignited social media and garnered thousands of views.

The choir was awarded a Gold diploma for the abovementioned piece, and a Silver diploma for its performance in the Young Male Choirs category. These are excellent results for newcomers to the international competitive scene.

## COLLEGE AND CHAMBER CHOIRS

The St David's choirs had an exceptional year that included a variety of entertaining fixtures, exciting repertoire and great performances at the World Choir Games.

Performance pieces by the choirs incorporated a wide range of repertoire that illustrated the growing maturity of the singers. From classical favourites such as James Stevens' well-known choral arrangement of the famous hymn *Nearer my God to Thee*, to the contemporary hit *Glory* made famous by John Legend and Common, all the pieces required incredible skill and commitment.

The combined events with Roedean School and Kingsmead College attracted packed houses, while the annual Valentines' Mini-Tour (this year to St Teresa's and Kingsmead) secured wonderfully over-the-top responses that had our boys' hearts soaring. There were also memorable performances at the UPYC Choir Festival, NiteFever and our very own Choir is Alive choir festival at the Linder Auditorium.

An absolute standout performance was our *Glory of Music* showcase that was hosted by the radio personality and famous conductor, Richard Cock. What a feather in the cap of our Music department to have such an important figure in South African music collaborate with our various projects. The two evenings of 24 and 25 May saw the Champagnat Hall filled with personality, passion and outstanding vocal performances.

2018 choir leadership:

*Christopher van Vuren – choir leader*

*Joshua Lopez – deputy for chamber choir*

*Keenan Heinzelmann – deputy for College choir*

*Mr J Ferreira*

Director of Cultural Affairs







CHOIR

Back row: Amiel Srikrishan, Massimo Araujo, Unathi Shongwe, Kyle Keegan, Oratile Lekota, Justin du Toit, Christopher Skinner, Munza Kamukwamba, Ricardo Antezana, Matthew Rundle, Luke Lawson, Stuart Groves, Justin Krige  
 4<sup>th</sup> row: Jordan Nunes, Thomas Goddard, Ryan Davies, Luca de Felice, Matthew Fitzgerald, Andrew Abernethy, Njabulo Twala, Ashley Madonsela, Christopher Leisewitz, Kwadjo Addo-Obiri, Jordan Cloete, Egan King, Zipho Xundu, Thomas Clegg, Omolemo Nkabinde, Michael Todd, Paolo Antezana  
 3<sup>rd</sup> row: Ethan Kalell, Luke Badenhorst, Yu-Shane Liou, Luke Custers, Keegan Willson, Andrew Kruger, Musa Mangena, Misho Mangena, Joshua Dacre, James Wilmot, Ben Fourie, Gerhard Human, Alexander Sequeira, Diyashan Moodliar, Joshua Maroun, Saigan Moodley, Nkoliseko Nyubuse  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Neo Phihlela, Reilly Preece, Samuel Hartmann, Andrew Bowden, Steven Procommenos, Robbie Schaafsma, Bradley Becker, Winston Bailey, Sibusiso Baloyi, Neil Heyneke, Mohammed Thokan, Craig Padayachee, Nzuzoyetfu Magagula, Ethan Goetsch, Tiago Moreira, Katlego Motepe, Alexander Michael, Adam Speed-Andrews  
 Front row: Connor Greyling, Obvious Madzimbala, Caylim Strachan, Matthew Greal, Gregory Shave, Matthew Hubbard, Prince Ngwenya, Keenan Heinzlmann, Mr J Ferreira, Christopher van Vuren, Ms J Burn, Joshua Lopez, Liam Porteous, James Baker, Zukhanye Peni, Dite Mohapi, Ryan du Chenne, Nicholas Rundle, Micah Pirikisi



CHAMBER CHOIR

Back row: Egan King, Thomas Clegg, Christopher Leisewitz, Kyle Keegan, Munza Kamukwamba, Ricardo Antezana, Stuart Groves, Michael Todd, Thomas Goddard  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Misho Mangena, Musa Mangena, Andrew Kruger, Ryan Davies, Zipho Xundu, Matthew Fitzgerald, Luca de Felice, Alexander Sequeira, Andrew Abernethy, Yu-Shane Liou  
 Front row: Keegan Willson, Mohammed Thokan, Tiago Moreira, Adam Speed-Andrews, Christopher van Vuren, Mr J Ferreira, Joshua Lopez, Reilly Preece, Neo Phihlela, Nzuzoyetfu Magagula, Joshua Maroun









ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA  
**CHORUS**



World  
Choir Games







**BAND**

Back row: Matthew Fitzgerald, Egan King, Andrew Abernethy, Thomas Goddard, Alexander Bergesen, Kyle Keegan, Nicholas Poole, Christopher Leisewitz, Ben Fourie, Luke Badenhorst, Mohammed Thokan  
 Front row: Marc Leicher, Connor Greyling, Alexander Sequeira, Matthew Rathbone, Stehan Fourie, Keenan Heinzelmann, Mr C Luke, Sebastiano Sampson-Perdomo, Matthew Wood, Kamil Batohi, Shrian Naidoo, Daniel Dyer, Luke Rheeder







#### JUNIOR MARIMBA

Back row: Dale van der Merwe, Thashael Naidoo, Matthew Rathbone, Christopher Leisewitz, Warwick Brown, Rohan Bhatt, Justin Krige, Sebastiano Sampson-Perdomo, Connor Greyling  
 Front row: Alexander Rohana, Steven Khoury, Matthew Grealy, Jason Baylis, Mr C Luke, Daniel Dyer, Gareth Rohana, Ethan Kalell, Neo Pihlela



#### SENIOR MARIMBA

Back row: Egan King, Thomas Goddard, Nicholas Curry, Bryce Till, Kyle Keegan, Cameron Rebelo, Gregory Jacobs, Matthew Fitzgerald  
 Front row: Amiel Srikrishan, Alexander Sequeira, Steven Procommenos, Keenan Heinzelmann, Mr C Luke, Ryan Davies, Adam Speed-Andrews, Diyashan Moodliar, Sibusiso Baloyi



## DRAMA AWARDS 2018

### Team award:

Adam Goetsch  
Ewan Thorpe  
Joseph Camara  
Malaika Gantsho  
Travis Johnson  
Michael Lowings  
Anele Mzoneli  
Enrico Nordman  
Tushar Poonsamy

### Half-colours:

Andrew Abernethy  
Gerhard Human  
Egan King  
Micah Pirikisi  
Ronan Thompson  
Jack Warren

### Full colours:

Mirza Hassan  
Keenan Heinzelman  
Connor Hudson  
Luke Rheeder

The Drama department at St David's produced some exciting, diverse and very creative work in 2018.

## PHYZZ FEST

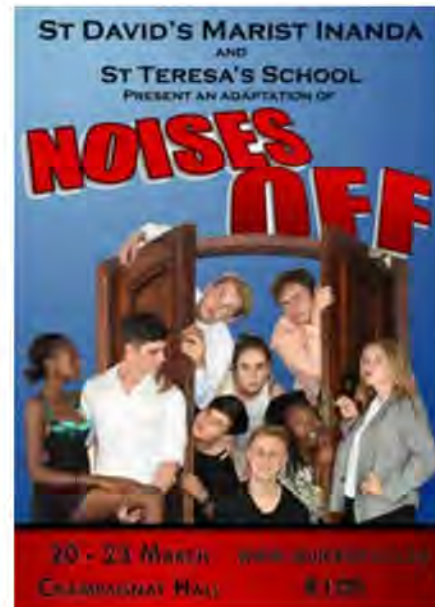
We started the year with the Grade 11 and 12 Drama learners taking their two group physical theatre pieces to Phyzz Fest, hosted by St Stithians Girls' College. This followed an exciting physical theatre showcase at St David's. Each piece was very different from the other, yet both pushed the boys physically and technically, maintaining the very high standard that St David's has set for physical theatre.

A few of the Grade 12 learners combined with two girls from St Teresa's to produce a co-ed piece. This piece was incredibly vibrant and physically risky. All three pieces were thoroughly enjoyed by the audience, and the Drama department is very proud of their accomplishments.

## NOISES OFF

St David's combined with St Teresa's to stage the first production of the year, a hilarious farce called *Noises Off*. This

is a very popular text, enjoyed by audiences worldwide. As the set requires a double-storey design, it was designed in such a way as to utilise the hall floor and the apron of the stage. The cast had a fabulous time acting in the show, with many giggles, funny moments and near-death experiences adding to the enjoyment! Audience members thoroughly enjoyed the piece, and the boys and girls clearly illustrated their acting chops.



## TWELVE ANGRY MEN

The next exciting component of the Drama department in 2018 was *Twelve Angry Men*, staged at the Theatre on the Square. A complete contrast to *Noises Off*, this play illustrated a tense jury room, where tempers and emotions were flying. The boys had an enormous amount of fun during the rehearsal process, and learned a significant amount working on a professional stage. It was wonderful to see many non-drama learners in the cast, too, with the entire group exhibiting great talent.

## INTER-HOUSE PLAYS

The St David's inter-house plays were of an exceptional standard this year, with the Osmond house play, directed by Jack Warren and Keenan Heinzelman, winning the overall competition. All four plays were stylistically diverse and challenging in their own right, allowing the actors to illustrate their skills. Our adjudicator, Kailin Pillay (Drama teacher at Crawford Sandton), was immensely impressed by the standard of the plays and was excited to see the boys grappling with exciting theatre styles. The house play competition appears to be getting stronger and stronger each year, and we look forward to another exciting competition in 2019.

Dr T Higgo  
Head of Drama





**NOISES OFF PRODUCTION**

Back row: John Hughes, Liam Kelly, Sebastian Botha, Tiago Moreira  
Front row: Luke Rheeder, Keenan Heinzelmann, Dr T Higgo, Ronan Thompson, Connor Hudson





## HOUSE PLAY RESULTS

30 July 2018

Herewith the house play results:

1. Osmond
2. The Bishops
3. Benedict
4. College

Best Script: Osmond

Best Actor: Joseph Sizani

Best Supporting Actor: Ntokozo Shabalala

Best Cameo: Matthew Fitzgerald

Best Director: Jack Warren and Keenan Heinzelmann

Best Play: *The Revolution Shall not be Televised* – Osmond

*Dr T Higgo*

Head of Drama



## PHYZZ FEST







TWELVE ANGRY MEN PRODUCTION

Back row: Luke Rheeder, Daniel Sabbagh, Malaika Gantsho, Connor Hudson, Jack Warren  
Front row: Andrew Abernethy, Mutamba Kumbi, Mirza Hassan, Ms M Francis, Micah Pirikisi, Tushar Poonsamy, Anele Mzoneli





## DEBATING AWARDS

## Half-colours:

- Adam Goetsch

## Full colours:

- Ritvik Sojen

Debating at St David's Marist Inanda continues to grow and develop, and 2018 has been another successful and memorable year for the Debating Society. The society is comprised of a dedicated group of young men who are adept at interacting and engaging with the world around them, in a critical and enquiring manner.

The Gauteng Schools' SACEE Debating League took place from March to July, and both the Junior and Senior teams performed extremely well, progressing through to the final break rounds. Unfortunately, both teams lost in the quarterfinals but this did not detract from their enthusiasm and willingness to learn. At the end of the championships Mohamed Zidan Cassim was ranked 4<sup>th</sup> best Junior speaker, while Ritvik Sojen and Kade Kalell were tied as 8<sup>th</sup> best Senior speakers.

The Gauteng Schools' Provincial Debating Championships took place in September. These championships set out to establish the best team in the province. The Junior team was made up of predominantly Grade 8 boys and, as this was their

first foray into provincial championships, they did exceptionally well to progress as far as the quarterfinals. Katlego Mokgosi was ranked as 4<sup>th</sup> best speaker and Mohamed Zidan Cassim as 10<sup>th</sup> best speaker at these championships.

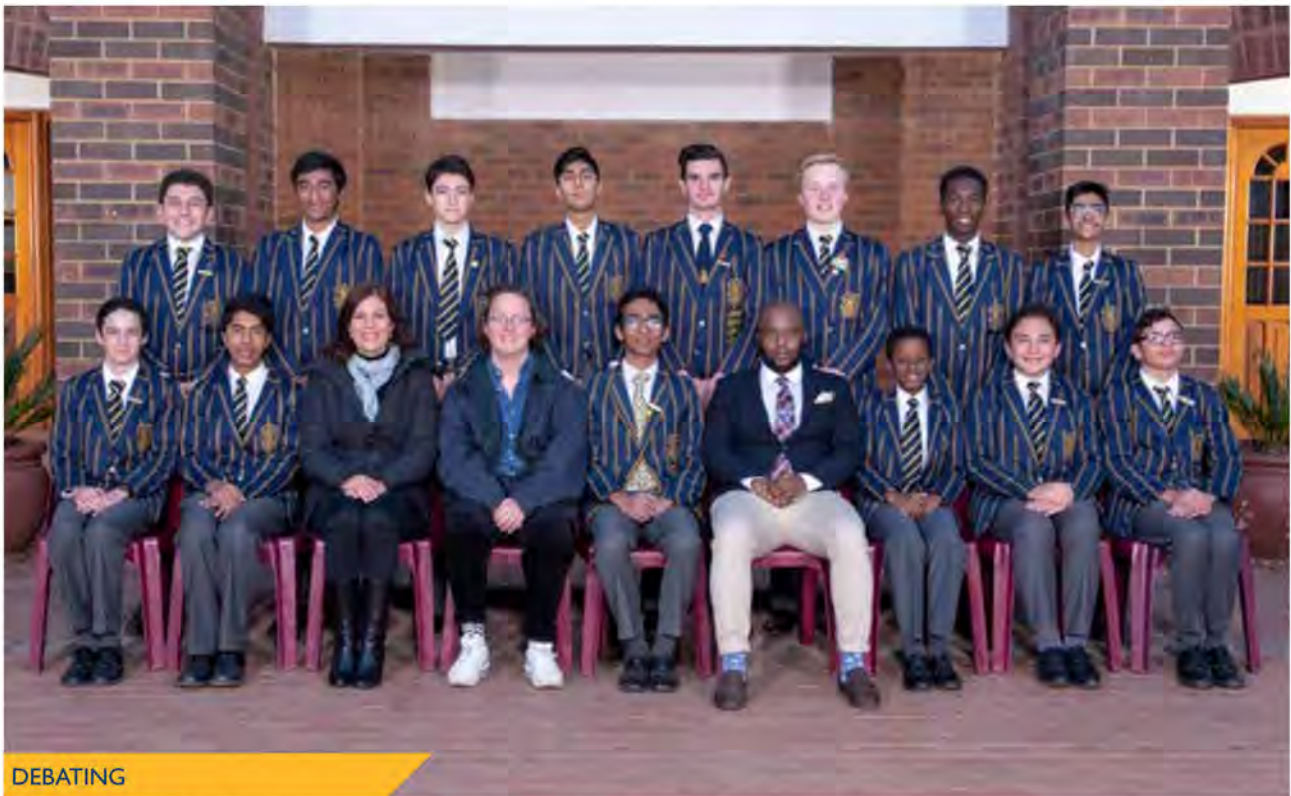
The Senior team produced some of their best debates at the provincial championships. They went into the break rounds as the only unbeaten team in the competition but, unfortunately, lost narrowly in the semi-finals to Roedeans School. Ritvik Sojen was named the 2<sup>nd</sup> best speaker, while Brendan Craven was recognised as the 6<sup>th</sup> best speaker and Kade Kalell the 9<sup>th</sup> best speaker.

We congratulate Ritvik and Kade on their selection to national teams this year. Ritvik was a member of the South African senior debating team that attended the World Schools Debating Championships, where he ranked 40<sup>th</sup> out of the 650 best debaters in the world. Kade represented the South African A senior debating team at the Prague Debate Sprint Tournament, where he was ranked 26<sup>th</sup> out of 253 speakers. We also congratulate the following boys who were selected to represent Gauteng at the national championships in December: Ritvik, Kade, Brendan Craven, Nzuzoyetfu Magagula, Mohamed and Katlego.

Special thanks must go to our coaches, Piwe Salukazana, Thami Poe and Daniel Lee, who all gave of their time and expertise in ensuring that the boys continue to grow, learn and develop.

*Ms K Carlisle*

MIC: Debating



## DEBATING

Back row: Kade Kalell, Taran Rajcoomar, Brendan Craven, Kana Taneez, Adam Goetsch, Matthew Pryce, Nzuzoyetfu Magagula, Mohamed Zidan Cassim  
 Front row: Joseph Whitcutt, Yaseen Mayet, Ms K Carlisle, Mr D Lee, Ritvik Sojen, Mr P Salukazana, Katlego Mokgosi, Ethan Kalell, Ethan Batista



## ORATORY AWARDS – PUBLIC SPEAKING 2018

### Team award:

Tashinga Chibaya  
James Daly  
Malaika Gantsho  
Mirza Hassan  
Tameez Kana  
Yashay Reddy

### Half-colours:

Joseph Camara  
Max Coleman  
Adam Goetsch  
Gerhard Human  
Adam Speed-Andrews  
Ronan Thompson

### Full colours:

Moago Maruatona  
Luke Rheeder



**PUBLIC SPEAKING – SENIORS**

Back row: Luke Rheeder, Ronan Thompson, Max Coleman, Connor Hudson, Malaika Gantsho, Adam Goetsch, Moago Maruatona, Joshua McLean, Kamil Batohi  
Front row: Keaton MacFarlane, Mirza Hassan, James Daly, Mrs T Barbeli, Adam Speed-Andrews, Mrs B Stewart, Yashay Reddy, Gerhard Human, Lubabalo Dlikilili



**PUBLIC SPEAKING – JUNIORS**

Back row: Amani Bukanga, Kabir Misri, Rhys Hunnink, Giuliano Maraschin, Thomas Goddard, Ntokozo Shabalala  
Front row: Bradley Becker, Kade Kalell, Ethan Kalell, Ms M Francis, Jason Baylis, Mr M Smith, Zaid Seedat, Lukas van der Merwe, Luca Boscia











## ATHLETICS

### MIC

- Mr G Brown

### Captain

- Westley van der Spuy

### Team awards:

- Nicholas Curry
- Thamsanqa Fuyane
- Karabo Maepa
- Tushar Poonsamy
- Brody Verseput

### Half-colours:

- Joshua Davies
- Connor Ivins
- Phalo Klaas
- Teteló Maphaka
- Daniel Reed
- Christopher Skinner
- Ewan Thorpe
- Michael Tselentis

### Full colours:

- Simbainashe Kanyangarara
- Alex Lategan
- Marcell Scheepers
- Bryce Till
- Westley van der Spuy
- Kieran Wrightson

Our 2018 athletics season started late in the second term, with inter-house athletics taking place the week after winter sports ended. We were able to get a dedicated group of athletes together for a training group that would train for the third term. Our goal was to retain the independent schools title, which we had won for the first time in 2017, and get a placing in the inter-high.

The long holiday in August did not aid us, as we came back to two weeks of intense competition that made up our athletics season for the year. Luckily we had some very dedicated athletes and coaches, who were willing to give up time in their holidays to train and improve.

#### Meeting at Jeppe High School for Boys

We rushed back into the third term with an athletics meeting at Jeppe, which gave us the opportunity to get some of our combinations right for the independent schools meeting. The boys did well for a team that had been thrown together the day before.

#### St David's Marist Inanda Triangular Athletics Meeting

We then took the opportunity to host a meeting against St Benedict's and St Stithians, which was our final qualifying for our independent schools' team. The boys were out in force and obtained some nice results.

#### Independent schools meeting at Germiston Stadium

The athletics team left for the Germiston athletics track in high spirits, to defend the independent schools trophy. Having won this event in 2017, for the first time since its inception in 1965, the pressure was on to perform. After a brief rundown of what was expected from the team, the meeting got under way.

We performed well in the first half of the meeting, going into the tea break with a comfortable 20-point cushion. The end of the meeting was the next time we were updated on the scores, and the team was very happy to have retained the trophy by a large margin of 42 points.

#### Boys' Schools Inter-High Athletics Meeting

The athletics team left early on a Saturday morning to compete in this meeting, hosted by Pretoria Boys High School. This is traditionally the biggest meeting of the year in the province, and a heated affair. This is also a meeting that includes some of the top athletes in the country, and competition for places is fierce.

We entered into the A league again this year and, fortuitously, we were able to compete with a full team. The boys performed well on a hot and dry Pretoria day and can be very proud of the way which they competed in every event, never giving up until the very end.

We ended the day in fifth place, which is the best placing that we have ever had at this meeting and highlights how much effort the boys put in this season. I am incredibly proud of the boys and the way that they competed this season.

#### Notable achievements

Special mention must go to the matrics, who had to juggle training, competitions and their preliminary exams. This is especially so for the captains, Westley van der Spuy and Kieran Wrightson, who have brought so much prestige to the athletics club in their time here; it has been a pleasure to work with them as we rebuild the athletics club.

To Miss Sirakis and Messrs Maqina, Thenga, Dell, Rigney, Lenye and Shanley, I would like to extend a huge thank-you for the hours and enthusiasm that you have put in this season, giving the boys the opportunity to excel.

To Mr Ireland, thank you for your support and guidance this year, and the dedication you have shown to athletics at St David's. Your role in our success does not go unappreciated.

**Mr G Brown**  
MIC: Athletics





ATHLETICS

Back row: Descent Ngqola, Alexander Juds, Neal Geldenhuys, Ryan Huiskamp, John-Kelly Okonkwo, Alistair Ross, Christopher Skinner, Daniel Reed, Manqoba Bungane, Nicholas Carr, Luc Terry, Stehan Fourie, Nicholas Curry, Konrad Nägele, Dantè Booysen, Joshua Black

4<sup>th</sup> row: Reagan Fisher, Sibahle Phangela, Lyndon Skei, Phalo Klaas, Lebo Mathe, Thomas Goddard, Luke Lawson, Jack Juds, Justin Richard, Ronan Arp, Dantè Paravano, Diego Bertasso, Thamsanqa Fuyane, Tsungai Murahwi, Tushar Poonsamy

3<sup>rd</sup> row: Robbie Schaafsma, Joshua Dacre, Justin Krige, Adam Nicholas, Ben Fourie, Michael Tselentis, James Wilmot, Matthew Pryce, Neil Heyneke, Tatenda Kandengwa, Kumbirai Nenguke, Joshua Davies, Sebastiano Sampson-Perdomo

2<sup>nd</sup> row: Stuart Phipson, Caylim Strachan, Gareth Rohana, Adam Speed-Andrews, Nayen Flament, Shrian Naidoo, Brett Simpson, Joseph Whitcutt, Samuel Hartmann, Keagan Loftie-Eaton, Lucien Hallowes, James Purchase

Front row: Mr T Thenga, Mr P Lenye, Mr B Ireland, Tetelo Maphaka, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Westley van der Spuy, Kieran Wrightson, Bryce Till, Alex Lategan, Mr G Brown, Ms S Sirakis, Mr B Dell



## BASKETBALL

### MIC

- Mr E Ukpong

### Captain

- Simbainashe Kanyangarara

### Team award:

- Faustino Amoes
- Dino Basilico
- Harrison le Clezio
- Bevan Wortley

### Half-colours:

- Malaika Gantsho
- Lebo Mathe

### Full colours:

- Wandile Bhembe
- Simbainashe Kanyangarara
- Karabo Maepa
- Ross Martin
- Leo Michael
- Rorisang Shongwe
- Ewan Thorpe

St David's basketball is in a good place!

The hard work and dedication of our boys has transformed St David's basketball and elevated our standard of play. Our club has grown by leaps and bounds, and we enjoyed a tremendous amount of success in 2018.

The 1<sup>st</sup> team's goals this season were to finish the league unbeaten and to maintain a 100% winning record at home. We achieved our goals in grand style, in beating the top-ranked team in the country.

We also set out to qualify from the group stages at the St John's tournament; not only did we qualify to the round of 16, but we did it by winning six of seven matches and beating international teams from Kenya and Mozambique to finish second on the log.

Milestone achievements we enjoyed this year are too numerous to mention, such as being the first team to beat Michael Mount in four years and for the first time in our school history, and the new 1<sup>st</sup> team qualifying for the semi-finals of the St Peter's tournament. All these are testament to the hard work and dedication of the boys and staff, and to the power of dreams and goal setting.

Our U14 team won some tough matches this year, including a clincher against St Stithians at the Jeppe tournament. The annual U14 ISSA tour was also a success. In addition to winning nine of 12 games this year, our victorious U15s participated in the Catholic schools U16 tournament – where they won all their matches and emerged champions. The U16A team also had a great season, competing favourably in two tournaments. All these point to one thing: St David's basketball is here to stay.

During this season, our ranking soared to number 9 in the country, the highest that we have ever achieved.

The completion of the Marcellin Basketball Centre has sparked renewed enthusiasm among our boys, and the improved seating arrangement is a welcome relief to our parents. Our facility was commented upon by all the visitors during the second edition of the Inanda Hoops Classic Challenge. It is envisioned that this world-class facility, with its additional court space, will provide an improved training environment for all our athletes and staff.

I would like to thank our boys, parents, coaching staff, school management, support staff and everyone at the school for the unbelievable work that they have done to grow the game.

As a coaching staff we would be remiss not to mention the leadership and guidance provided by the senior class this year. They were a pleasure to work with, and we are proud of them for the legacy of hard work, determination and resilience that they have left for the underclassmen to build upon. Again, thank you, gentlemen, for all your help; it was truly a team effort that was supported by many.

We look forward to our returning and incoming players working hard to improve this off season, so that St David's basketball can continue to represent our community in a positive manner.

*Mr E Ukpong*

MIC: Basketball



Simbainashe Kanyangarara





**BASKETBALL 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Wandile Bhembe, Leo Michael, Harrison le Clezio, Jeffrey Kimani, Malaika Gantsho, Ewan Thorpe, Faustino Amoes, Bevan Wortley  
Front row: Lebo Mathe, Dino Basilico, Rorisang Shongwe, Mr E Ukpong, Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Ross Martin, Karabo Maepa



**BASKETBALL 2<sup>ND</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Justin Duarte, Andreas Sarmis, Brandon Baloyi, Makaziwe Mavuso, Ricardo Antezana, Ricky Goedhart, Alan Mthembu, Thomas Clegg  
Front row: Tiago dos Santos, Kyle Ford, Siphon Moloi, Mr E Ukpong, Joseph Camara, Mokgosi Mothibi, Luke Rheeder





**BASKETBALL 3<sup>RD</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Itumeleng Moyaha, Adam Custers, Bryce Till, Omolemo Nkabinde, Phalo Klaas  
 Front row: Misho Mangena, Wandile Mtambo, Joseph Groebinghoff, Mr B Malemba, Munza Kamukwamba, Ricardo Adoor, Adam de Agrela



**BASKETBALL UI6A**

Back row: Jaydin Marais, Jago Reed, John-Kelly Okonkwo, Lebohang Moleleki  
 Front row: Owethu Mthombeni, Tshedza Madzonga, Legae Moeng, Mr T Thenga, Thabo Ncube, Lindokuhle Nkosi, Jabulani Lebewane



**BASKETBALL UI6B**

Back row: Nqubeko Mthabela, Kyle West, Sebastiano Truda, Stehan Fourie, Daniel Sabbagh  
 Front row: Bokang Seaka, Samuel Becker, Mark Foo, Mr T Thenga, Owen Govender, Jordan Nunes, Ethan Hardy





BASKETBALL U16C

Back row: Samuel Abdula, Baraka Bukanga, Sebastian Botha, Josepha Sizani  
 Front row: Randon Reddy, Max Melvill, Mutamba Kumbi, Mr B Kembo, Declan Pegg, Sibusiso Baloyi, Michael Kibiego



BASKETBALL U15A

Back row: Jabulani Lebewane, Matthew Bester, William Fyffe, Sibahle Phangela, Marko Veselinovic, Sihle Jwara, Paolo Antezana, Alupheli Mqaqa  
 Front row: Mbilu Mabilu, Mika Lindemann, Sanele Parirenyatwa, Mr E Ukpong, Unathi Shongwe, Nkoliseko Nyubuse, Thibedi Tloubatla



BASKETBALL U15B

Back row: Sibusiso Ndlovu, Pablo Viudez, Luke King, Lukwazi Twala, Jon Khoo, Tsungai Murahwi, Sandile Tyabazeka, Saigan Moodley  
 Front row: Luca Boscia, Jordan Cloete, Mr B Kembo, Martin Nkosi, Mr T Thenga, Kamva Tyamzashe, Jay Lee Shih





**BASKETBALL U15C**

Back row: Dipra Pillay, Tatenda Kandengwa, Bolu Orimoloye, Abilio Demetrio  
 Front row: Chris Slack, Matthew Shahim, Matthew Hutton, Mr B Malemba, Kian Kinnear, Douglas Yorke-Smith, Warona Musenwa



**BASKETBALL U14A**

Back row: Masana Mkhabele, Luka Veselinovic, Alexander Juds, Kwadjo Addo-Obiri, Leonardo Truda, Ashley Madonsela, Kenna Espisu  
 Front row: Brett Simpson, Ryan du Chenne, Joshua West, Mr B Malemba, Njabulo Twala, Alessandro Baisch, Pharrell Lebelo



**BASKETBALL U14B**

Back row: Liam Riva, Komon Fegue, Luthando Mdletshe, Andrew Slater, Franco Alves  
 Front row: Thando Dhlwayo, Angelo de Aguiar, Katlego Mooki, Mr U Maqina, Ethan Leather, Matthew Challis, Matthew Moreira





BASKETBALL U14C

Back row: Devine Odiley, Winston Bailey, Matthew Dicey, Daniel Leicher  
 Front row: Mmetlaisago Mosimane, Jasper Druce, Joshua du Toit, Mr B Kembo, Lorenzo Cianfanelli, Zukhanye Peni, Yahya Buksh



BASKETBALL U14D

Back row: Evan Barnes, Alessandro Nahman, Lindokuhle Sithole, Oscar Schmidt, Yash Desai, Bokang Phalane, Guy Wides  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Kwayedza Chihota, Alexander Rohana, Tariq Karolia, Luke Wides, Nkosinathi Buthelezi, Matteo Buxman, Gareth Rohana  
 Front row: Ethan Kalell, Muhammad Mayet, Prince Ngwenya, Mr U Maqina, Katlego Mokgosi, Zakaria Bhayat, Zaid Seedat





## CANOEING

### MIC

- Mrs F Holpert

### Captain

- Peter Tumiel

### Full colours:

- Peter Tumiel

The canoeing club enjoyed another year of growth and success. The following boys represented the club in 2018: Peter Tumiel, Kevin Asman, Connor Erwee, James Wilmot, Nicholas Erwee, Matthew Maccelari and Joshua Davies.

All the boys represented the school in the Gauteng Schools League. The league has about 10 races throughout the year, in different locations around Gauteng. St David's won the schools league and had the highest points against 15 schools. The St David's canoeists dominated in these races and collected plenty of medals.

All the boys also participated in the SA Schools Championships, which was held at Roodeplaat Dam near Pretoria. The Gauteng schools came 1<sup>st</sup>, followed by KZN. St David's was the top school in Gauteng, with the most points, and proudly brought the trophy home.

Connor and Nicholas Erwee also competed in the SA Marathons in 2018, which was held in St Francis Bay in the Eastern Cape. Connor also started his river racing this year and partnered with me – we came 1<sup>st</sup> in the K2 event at the Vaal Canoe Marathon, which was a two-day race. Connor also competed in the Fish River Canoe Marathon in K2, and his team came 4<sup>th</sup> overall and 3<sup>rd</sup> in the K2. Connor is looking forward to competing in the Dusi during 2019.

### Mr P Zulu

Canoeing coach

U16 winners, 2<sup>nd</sup> Connor Erwee (left), 3<sup>rd</sup> Matthew Maccelari (right)



Fish River 2018: Connor Erwee and Phineas Zulu



James Wilmot



Kevin Asman



Peter Tumiel



Matthew Maccelari





## CRICKET

### Director of cricket:

- Dave Nosworthy

### Cricket professional:

- Amarinder Bhinder

### Captain:

- Jacob Miltz

### National representation:

- Jacob Miltz (SA U19)
- Jarred Goncalves-Jardine (SA U19)

### Provincial representation

- Jacob Miltz (Gauteng U19A)
- Jarred Goncalves-Jardine (Gauteng U19A)
- Westley van der Spuy (Gauteng U19A)

### Team award:

- Adam Gamsy
- Khushdeep Nanra

### Half-colours:

- Khwezi Luthull
- Joshua Pilling

### Full colours:

- Jarred Goncalves-Jardine
- Alex Lategan
- Jacob Miltz
- Marcell Scheepers
- Bradley Griffin
- Tetelo Maphaka
- Westley van der Spuy

Cricket has once again had an excellent year at the College. Our 1<sup>st</sup> XI has been one of the strongest school cricket teams in the country, and we have for the first time ever had three Gauteng A representatives in the same team. Along with these representatives we have had numerous boys selected into the various provincial training squads, and over 25 boys attended provincial and area trials during the year.

During the first term the U15s and the 1<sup>st</sup> XI attended their independent schools cricket festivals, where most of the 1<sup>st</sup> XI players performed admirably and the U15s also competed well against some strong opposition. The 1<sup>st</sup> XI

also went on a tour in early January 2018 to KwaZulu-Natal, which turned out to be a really tough exercise – but was well worth the experience in terms of setting the side up for the year ahead.

The annual St David's Time Cricket Festival, during the September half-term break, was once again presented and was again sponsored by Fasken Law. The festival was a huge success story in that we invited two extra teams to bring the total number of teams attending to eight, and the four days included a Cricket South Africa-selected Talent Acceleration Programme (TAP) XI, which was extremely strong and went down very well.

Teams-wise, the 1<sup>st</sup> XI played some really good cricket and had some excellent individual performances along the way – including the team managing to get to the Johnny Waite T20 semi-finals before faltering on a dodgy pitch at the Wanderers.

The 2<sup>nd</sup> XI also did well in their Johnny Waite T20 competition, and also won some 50-over matches convincingly while losing one or two others that they perhaps could've won; the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> XIs – who are often the real lovers of cricket – played against some really strong opposition during the year, but never seemed to give up and showed some real character as they went about their business playing the game that they all really love.

During the first term, owing to the lack of numbers, we decided to create a "Colts" group of players, which meant that our U15 and U16 boys combined into basically one age group to compete against different schools at both U15 and U16 level. This system allowed for our better U15 players to test themselves against other schools' U16s, and it allowed us to manage our numbers and to fulfil our fixtures. In age-specific terms our U16 group was most probably one of the weakest we have ever had in terms of available players, while the U15 group is a much larger and stronger group boasting some really quality players.

Lastly, this year's group of U14s has been an excellent group of players in terms of camaraderie, and their desire to learn and to improve. Their never-say-die attitude stood them all in good stead as they grew both as players and as people. We have a group of players who in my mind will grow and improve dramatically over the coming years – and will be a group to be reckoned with in 2022 ...

Over the past year cricket at the College has made some excellent strides:

In terms of our coaching staff we have as far as possible tried to employ people who really know the game, who have a passion for seeing boys perform and who have some of the technical know-how to really assist a boy



as needed. We now have a number of former first-class cricketers and qualified coaches involved – and they are making a big difference.

In terms of trying to create a cricketing culture we launched a Cricket Society evening, where the boys got to hear a superb guest speaker in Craig Govender, the Proteas team physiotherapist, and they also had a very competitive cricketing quiz with some awesome prizes. This was a superb evening that was enjoyed by all.

Our facilities have slowly but surely received some much-needed attention, and apart from being able to use our new and superb batting cages and turf pitches every week for training, we have also had our Gier Oval's pitch totally re-laid and increased in size. This gives us a brand-new and much-improved match cricket pitch, which should be ready for use by the middle of 2019.

In August, after 14-plus years at the College, our cricket professional, Mr Bhinder, unfortunately asked at short notice to be relieved of his duties to be able to take the opportunity for his immediate family to move to Canada to be closer to his wider family, and where his wife had also been offered a job.

Although the timing was tough for the school, we naturally wished Mr Bhinder well, and thanked him for the loyal and dedicated work he had done for many boys over a very long period of time at the school. We are hopeful to have found a suitable replacement cricket professional' by the start of 2019, as this is a crucial position in terms of the bigger cricketing picture.

In closing, special thanks and special mentions go to all of the dedicated cricket coaching staff and outside coaching staff who have given up their valuable time over the year for a game we know has extended hours – but a game that also offers so many life lessons, and so much satisfaction and enjoyment.

Alongside the coaching staff there are also many more people who have given up many hours to make cricket happen, and for which we are extremely thankful. These include all of our dedicated ground staff, administrative staff, catering staff, marketing/office staff, and also our logistical and planning staff.

*Mr D Nosworthy*  
Director of cricket



Jarred Goncalves-Jardine



Jacob Miltz



Westley van der Spuy





CRICKET 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM

Back row: Bradley Griffin, Joshua Pilling, Jarred Goncalves-Jardine, Westley van der Spuy, Alex Lategan, Marcell Scheepers, Matthew Cronson  
Front row: Tetelo Maphaka, Stephen Buck, Jacob Miltz, Mr A Bhinder, Khwezi Luthuli, Khushdeep Nanra, Adam Gamsy



CRICKET 2<sup>ND</sup> TEAM

Back row: Noah Pavlou, Matthew Cronson, Ethan Breen, James Adelaine, Jamie Hutton  
Front row: Daniel Bullock, Peter Hancock, Connor Ivins, Mr C Page, Andrew Cawood, Thamsanqa Fuyane, Matthew Beaver



CRICKET 3<sup>RD</sup> TEAM

Back row: Andrew Abernethy, Matthew Menda, Kyle Keegan, Kamil Saloojee, Daniel Bullock, Noah Pavlou, Andrew Cambitzi Ernstzen  
Front row: Anele Mzoneli, Ihsaan Cassim, Reilly Preece, Mr C Gird, Luke Kruger, Andrew Rustin, Mohamed Fayaz Cassim





**CRICKET COLTS A TEAM**

Back row: Thomas Taylor, Connor Jack, Ryan Huiskamp, Neal Geldenhuys, Alastair Roberts, Joshua Lyon  
 Front row: Deyan Munsamy, Matthew Bebb, Leeam van der Walt, Mr J van Dyk, Andrew Kruger, Justin Richard, Tiago Alvares



**CRICKET COLTS B TEAM**

Back row: Adam Simpson, Kabir Misri, Sanskar Sharma, Lyndon Skei, Christopher Wymers, Campbell Scott  
 Front row: Antonio Di Nicola, Jordan Voigt, Leruo Molise, Mr D Rigney, Matthew Bebb, Brian Hudson, Myles Bennett



**CRICKET COLTS C TEAM**

Back row: Zack Pavlou, Joshua Dacre, Luc Terry, Ross Jackson, James Sheridan  
 Front row: Inaam Moosa, Craig Padayachee, Aidan Stuart, Mr C Hansell, Tyrese Naidoo, Connor Greyling, Neil Heyneke





CRICKET COLTS D TEAM

Back row: Daanyaal Thokan, Taran Rajcoomar, Warwick Brown, Connor Human, Ethan Kruger, Nicholas Lutz  
Front row: Yaseen Mayet, James Jacklin, Gregory Shave, Mr C Hansell, Kutlwano Malema, James Purchase, Muhammed Joosub



CRICKET U14A

Back row: Noah Richards, Dantè Booyen, Ross Mitchell, Joshua Knott-Beukes, Anthony Lombaard, Andrew Bowden  
Front row: Matthew Cuffe, Jason Lyon, Stuart Phipson, Mr L Vicente, Keagan Loftie-Eaton, Tiest Samuel, Lucien Hallows



CRICKET U14B

Back row: Robert Close, Mogale Baas, Cullen Massey, Luke Badenhorst, Saurav Maharaj, Jared Reid  
Front row: Alexander Bone, Christopher Main, Jonathan Lithgow, Mr K Malope, Jason Baylis, James Baker, Lawrence Ritson



## CROSS-COUNTRY

### MIC:

- Ms T Voorendyk

### Coaches:

- Mr M Chonco
- Mr T Thenga
- Ms T Voorendyk

### Captain:

- James Breytenbach

### Team award:

- Joshua Davies
- Jedd Jacobs

### Half-colours:

- Adam Speed-Andrews

### Full colours:

- James Breytenbach
- Bryce Till



Inter-districts finals 2018

A lightning-quick season saw our runners achieve some personal bests and suffer never-expected disasters.

After some pre-season training in the first term, the boys were ready to take on the dreaded hills at Delta Park and St Stithians. It is always heartwarming to see such dedication and commitment from the runners. Cross-country is as much about competing against other runners,

as it is about bettering one's own performance. Talent is certainly required, but hard work is what ensures success.

Our Junior boys A squad, consisting of Jordan Nunes, James Purchase, Stuart Phipson, Keagan Loftie-Eaton and Matthew Sweeney, was ranked second in the Northern Districts at the end of the season, and was selected for the inter-league finals at Rietvlei Farm. Bryce Till, Alistair Ross, Jordan, James and Keagan made the inter-districts finals, which took place at Pretoria Boys' this year.

James Breytenbach is to be commended on the manner in which he captained the squad, always leading by example in dress, manner, dedication and support. Thank you also to Mr Chonco and Mr Thenga for their training tips and fun exercises, which kept the boys in peak condition.

*Ms T Voorendyk*

MIC: Cross-country

## CAPTAIN'S REPORT

Cross-country is arguably one of the most physically demanding sports that the school has to offer. I have found that it takes a high level of dedication and volumes of mental steel to participate in the weekly fixtures, and to run up the infamous "Saints Hill".

Furthermore, with cross-country being a secondary sport, boys often have to make sacrifices and go the extra mile to make time for fixtures and training amid other, primary sports. However, I have found that participation in the sport is highly rewarding; it instils a high level of fitness and mental dedication in all athletes, and any athlete who takes up the challenge is to be commended.

This year has been one of our strongest years to date, with an influx of eager young athletes in the junior section who were an inspiration to the whole team. The success of the juniors became evident when Jordan Nunes, James Purchase, Keagan Loftie-Eaton, Stuart Phipson and Matthew Sweeney were selected to represent St David's at the inter-league finals at Rietvlei Farm. A record-breaking number of individuals were selected for the inter-districts finals: Bryce Till, Alistair Ross, Jordan, James and Keagan. The achievements of these boys are a true testament to their dedication and athleticism.

The cross-country team has grown tremendously over the years and has only yet to grow stronger with our strong junior representation. Thanks must be given to our coaches for sacrificing their time: Ms Voorendyk and Mr Chonco, recently joined by Mr Thenga, who has motivated the boys to go beyond their limits. I am certain that in the hands of our coaches, the team will only continue to grow in numbers and strength.

*James Breytenbach*

Captain of cross-country





## CROSS-COUNTRY

Back row: Konrad Nägele, Luke Lawson, Thomas Taylor, Alistair Ross, Nicholas Carr, Jaydin Marais, Bryce Till  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Liam Kelly, Adam Speed-Andrews, Joshua Davies, Spencer Terry, Jedd Jacobs, Kevin Asman, Peter Hancock, Tiago dos Santos, James Daly  
 Front row: Jordan Nunes, Keagan Loftie-Eaton, Ms T Voorendyk, Mr M Chonco, James Breytenbach, Mr T Thenga, Stuart Phipson, James Purchase, Liam Howell



Inter-league finals 2018



## FOOTBALL

### MIC:

- Mr F Gilardi

### Coaches:

- Mr C Page
- Mr L Vicente

### Captain:

- Oliver Hinton

### Team award:

- Leo Michael

### Half-colours:

- Sebastián Buxman
- Phalo Klaas
- Chinedu Nzeocha
- Brody Verseput

### Full colours:

- Murray Bester
- Kyle Bove
- Munachiso Ewuzi
- Oliver Hinton
- Sithabiso Madonsela
- Pelaelo Mahloko
- Luca Martini
- Lebo Mathe
- Odirile Mokgoro
- Tsebo Motsohi
- Julian Wingate-Pearse
- Bevan Wortley

The FIFA World Cup competition, as in the past, again created extra interest in football in the College in 2018. We continued to have huge interest, with boys attending trials, and we were again able to produce four competitive U14 and U15 teams. In the football space, we were fortunate enough to investigate different strategies with different age groups. We decided in 2018 to go back to a dedicated U16 age group and separate Open age section. This allowed for a more progressive developmental pace of growth in football skills.

Among the monastic boys' high schools we are still seen as a good football school, developing and co-ordinating an organised league with high standards. We were approached by another significant boys' high school, requesting to be part of our league. We now run a league with 12 schools.

Our perennial difficulty is to negotiate fixtures against all the possible teams in our league, given the extremely limited period. We were able to relieve the pressure by playing three Saturday fixtures before the end of the second term. The remaining six fixtures took place in the third term. The other difficulty is to organise games for our C and D teams, as most schools can only produce two teams per age group. We, however, managed to organise a C and D team mini-festival for all the schools that were able to produce more teams per age group. The introduction of an under-16 tournament in 2018 now also allows the possibility for every age group to experience a tournament, resulting in more fixtures over a very short season.

All the teams in our league this season seemed to have improved in their skills, allowing the spectators to witness some very closely contested games. Most teams now play with passion and commitment, adding much value for spectators.

My sincere gratitude to Mr Ireland, Mrs Bastenie and the support staff for their continual support and hard work in organising the St David's Challenge Cup tournament, which is able to display the talent of young football players from around the country.

I would like to acknowledge the following staff who were instrumental in ensuring that the highest standard of football is played at St David's Marist Inanda:

Mr Vicente (1<sup>st</sup> team coach and MIC for the Open age group), Mr Page (1<sup>st</sup> team coach), Mr Mlalazi and Mr Pedder (2<sup>nd</sup> team coach), Mr Marangoni and Mr Mkonza (MIC for the U16 age group), Mr Melk (U16A coach), Mr Girao (U16B coach), Mr Laphu (U16C coach), Mr Mthembu (MIC for the U15 age group), Mr Lourenco (U15A coach), Mr Mahlangu and Mr Page (U15B coach), Mr Gininda and Mr Moropene (U15C and U15D coaches), Mr White (MIC and U14A coach), Mr Hansell (U14B coach) and Mr Skea (U14C and D coach).

I would also like to acknowledge all the parents for their loyal attendance at fixtures and supporting their sons in seeing through their commitments throughout the season. We have set a solid foundation for the growth of football, and look forward to another successful season.

*Mr F Gilardi*

MIC: Football



## 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM REPORT

The Open age group had another successful year in 2018. The whole age group had a win/draw percentage of over 75% over the season. The 2<sup>nd</sup> XI played nine fixtures and, under the guidance of Thabani Mlalazi (class of 2016), improved with every game. The team was made up mostly of Grade 11s, and I hope they all continue to play in 2019. The 1<sup>st</sup> side played 27 fixtures. The team scored 57 goals (on average more than two goals a game), with every player in the team (except Murray Bester, the goalkeeper) getting on the score sheet. Some highlights of the season for me were beating Jeppe 5-0 in the playoff for 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> at Challenge Cup, as well as our 2-1 victory over KES in our regular season fixture. I am looking forward to see how the team develops next year. My thanks to all those at the school who continue to help us make football a success.

*Mr L Vicente*

## U16 REPORT

The U16 age group enjoyed a very busy and very successful 2018 football season. It was clear from the beginning that there was a lot of depth in this age group, and the boys were very enthusiastic and passionate about the game.

With so many talented players from which to choose, this age group was able to field three very competitive teams. However, the C team was restricted to only three matches due to the lack of depth in other schools. The depth of the age group was matched by the boys' quality and commitment, and this is reflected in a very good set of results for the season. The B team remained undefeated this season, winning six of its eight games and drawing the remaining two; in the process, they even beat other schools' A teams.

The A team also had an excellent season, reflected in their nine wins in 13 outings. The highlight of the U16 season was the privilege of the A team playing in the Jeppe Tournament. This tournament gave the boys an opportunity to play against some of the finest football schools in the province and country. Despite losing their first match, the A team bounced back to top their group. They then proceeded to win a tough semi-final match versus St John's College to book a place in the final versus Grey College Bloemfontein. Unfortunately, the boys lost the final on penalties. During the tournament they demonstrated great resilience, determination and team spirit.

We would like to thank the coaching staff for their commitment to the boys, their passion for the game and passing on their experience. The wealth of talent and the incredible commitment seen throughout the U16 season bodes well for the future of St David's football.

*Mr C Marangoni and Mr M Mkonza*

## U15 REPORT

The U15 age group played attractive football this season. In all matches, players performed at their utmost best. It was not about winning, but enjoying the game of football. It was clear from the first practice that boys were very enthusiastic, as over four teams could easily be selected. The large number of footballers gave us the opportunity to choose four very competitive teams. Unfortunately, our fourth team only played two matches due to the lack of D teams fielded by our competitors.

The U15A boys had the privilege to play in the St David's Challenge Cup. Despite placing 8<sup>th</sup> in the tournament, the boys showed true Marist values in every match they played. The wealth of talent and incredible commitment seen throughout the season bodes well for the future of St David's football.

*Mr N Mthembu*

## U14 REPORT

The U14 age group enjoyed another successful and enjoyable season. It is very impressive to see the constant growth of football in the College each year. It was clear from the very first practice that the boys were very enthusiastic, as over four teams could easily be created. With so many passionate and talented footballers from which to choose, the age group was able to make four competitive teams, with the 4<sup>th</sup> team restricted to only four matches due to the lack of depth among our competitors.

This age group played against many of the top football schools in Johannesburg and of the 45 matches played, was able to win 20. The entire age group played a very attacking style of football this season, and the 95 goals by the four teams is a true reflection of this attacking mentality.

The A team played 18 matches, losing only two and scoring 50 goals. They also participated in the U14 St David's festival, winning all four games and scoring 14 goals. The boys showed massive commitment to their team during training and games, and played each fixture with great maturity, which reflected in their positive results and successful season.

I would like to congratulate all our boys on their professional manner in which they approached every practice and game throughout the entire age group. The wealth of talent and the remarkable commitment seen throughout the season bodes well for the future of St David's football. It was a privilege to work with these fine young and talented footballers, who were all so willing to learn and improve, and I wish them many successful seasons to come.

*Mr C White*





#### FOOTBALL 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM

Back row: Jack Juds, Sebastian Buxman, Sithabiso Madonsela, Murray Bester, Leo Michael, Brody Verseput, Pelaelo Mahloko  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Tsebo Motsohi, Phalo Klaas, Bevan Wortley, Julian Wingate-Pearse, Joshua Black, Munachiso Ewuzie, Lebo Mathe  
 Front row: Odirile Mokgoro, Luca Martini, Mr C Page, Oliver Hinton, Mr L Vicente, Kyle Bove, Chinedu Nzeocha



#### FOOTBALL 2<sup>ND</sup> TEAM

Back row: Joseph Walbeck, Levi Morais, Bradley Griffin, Tashinga Chibaya, Yusuf Laher, Andreas Sarmis, Max Coleman, Christopher Rains  
 Front row: Thamsanqa Fuyane, Misho Mangena, Mr C Page, Matthew Beaver, Mr F Gilardi, Musa Mangena, Tiago dos Santos





FOOTBALL U16A

Back row: Joshua Black, Tyron Midlane, Lebohang Moleleki, Jack Juds, Thomas Taylor, Dante Bedworth, Mihali Avraamides  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Gianpaolo Baisch, Ethan Hardy, Leeam van der Walt, Vasilli Mutzuris, Terry-Andre Kasayi, Luke Krog  
 Front row: Harry Nicolaou, Michael Kibiego, Mr C Marangoni, Deyan Munsamy, Mr M Mkonza, Mikele Venditti, Luca de Angeli



FOOTBALL U16B

Back row: Descent Ngqola, Legae Moeng, Alastair Roberts, Blake Friedman, John-Kelly Okonkwo, Francisco Garcia, Brendan Cross, Luca von Poncet, Lindokuhle Nkosi  
 Front row: Mihali Avraamides, Awethu Mkhwanazi, Mr R Girao, Tiger Koyabe, Mr M Mkonza, Tristan Donaldson, Abhay Haripaul



FOOTBALL U15A

Back row: Matthew Cawood, Alexander Stewart-Selvan, Sibahle Phangela, Daniel Ferriman, Matthew Rundle, Lyndon Skei, Reagan Fisher, Sanele Parirenyatwa, Matthew Cooper  
 Front row: Kamva Tyamzashe, Leruo Molise, Mr R Lourenco, Nkoliseko Nyubuse, Mr C White, Joshua Botha, Demetri Yiallouris





**FOOTBALL U15B**

Back row: Obvious Madzimbala, Alexander Stewart-Selvan, Conor Tonetti, Caleb Grimett, Manqoba Bungane, Ross Jackson, Joshua Dacre, Abilio Demetrio  
 Front row: Mbilu Mabilu, Matthew Cawood, Mr S Mahlangu, Matthew Hutton, Mr N Mthembu, Bradley Becker, Leruo Molise



**FOOTBALL U15C**

Back row: Logan le Roux, Craig Padayachee, Sanskar Sharma, Amani Bukanga, Brian Hudson  
 Front row: Connor Greyling, Matthew Shahim, Mr N Mthembu, Vuyo Mpofo, Matthew Grealy



**FOOTBALL U14A**

Back row: Luke Badenhorst, Ashley Madonsela, Leonardo Truda, Luthando Mdletshe, Masana Mkhabele  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Matthew Moreira, Matteo Buxman, Anthony Lombaard, Joshua West, Liam Riva, Nkosinathi Buthelezi  
 Front row: Jonathan Lithgow, Devine Odiley, Mr R Lourenco, Yusuf Patel, Mr C White, Uthmaan Jabaar, Ethan Leather





FOOTBALL U14B

Back row: Daniel Leicher, Noah Richards, Jordan Voigt, Kwadjo Addo-Obiri, Njabulo Twala, Alessandro Nahman, Aidan Krog, Lorenzo Cianfanelli  
Front row: Komon Fegue, Ryan du Chenne, Katlego Mooki, Mr C Hansell, Luca Ferreira, Pharrell Lebelo, Murisi Mangwanya



FOOTBALL U14C

Back row: Yahya Buksh, Luke Wides, Ross Mitchell, Adrian Botha, Jasper Druce  
2<sup>nd</sup> row: Lawrence Ritson, Mogale Baas, Thando Dhliwayo, Zukhanye Peni, Christopher Main, Lorenzo Cianfanelli, Zaid Seedat  
Front row: Matthew Challis, Muhammad Mayet, Kwayedza Chihota, Mr S Skea, Fabio Ferreira, Katlego Mokgosi, Alessandro Baisch





## GOLF

### MIC:

- Mrs R Stewart

### Captain:

- Marc Leicher

### Team award:

- Matthew Cronson
- Dhievsh Thambiran
- Joseph Walbeck

### Half-colours:

- Kagiso Bogopane
- Adam Gamsy
- Ross Gauld
- Brody Verseput

### Full colours:

- Marc Leicher
- Dalyn Solomon

The A team, after a playoff at Modderfontein in March, gained promotion to the prestigious Gauteng Premier League, in which the school has not participated for many years. A team players Marc Leicher, Adam Gamsy, Awethu Mkhwanazi and Dalyn Solomon played outstanding golf throughout the season, and their skills will no doubt equip them well for the rigours of the Premier League.

Ross Gauld and Kagiso Bogopane posted very similar scores to A team members in league matches, and will no doubt push for places in the A team in 2019. Marc, the 2018 captain, is a fine role model to all aspiring golfers in terms of attitude and ability, and the club will again turn to his leadership in 2019.

Besides the Gauteng league matches, the golfers also played in the Catholic School Golf Day, the Dainfern Tournament and the Woodlands Junior Masters Event.

Thank you to Brody Verseput and Dhievsh Thambiran, the Grade 12s who represented the club over the years – I know you will continue playing the game after school. In addition, a huge thank-you to Mrs R Stewart for the unwavering administrative support and enthusiasm she has given the Golf Club in this year – Mrs Stewart's effervescent personality permeated the club, contributing to the overall success in so many ways. Thanks also to Mr J Black, Mr C Venter and Mr S Sutherland for accompanying the players to their fixtures.

Given the option of talent or character, any experienced coach will go with character: talent is developed, but character not that easily. The Golf Club at St David's was indeed fortunate to have many players who exuded both talent and character, resulting in a St David's golf reaching new heights during the 2018 year.

Golf players at St David's are indeed very fortunate to have the coaching, practice and match opportunities afforded to them: "To whom much is given, much is expected."

*Mr D Smith*  
Manager



GOLF

Back row: Matthew Cronson, Joseph Walbeck, Ethan Breen, Dalyn Solomon  
Front row: Adam Gamsy, Awethu Mkhwanazi, Mr D Smith, Marc Leicher, Mrs R Stewart, Kagiso Bogopane, Ross Gauld



## HOCKEY

### Director of hockey:

- Mrs P Coetzee-Turner

### Captain:

- Aidan Jordaan

### Provincial representation:

- Joshua Pilling (Southernns U18A)
- Aidan Jordaan (Southernns U18B)
- Euan Talbot (Southernns U19B)
- Luc Bouic (Southernns U16B)
- Liam Talbot (Southernns U16D)
- Alexander Bone (Southernns U14A)
- Anthony Lombaard (Southernns U14B)
- Aidan Krog (Southernns U14C)

### National representation:

- Joshua Pilling (SA U18A)

### Team award:

- Matthew Beaver

### Half-colours:

- Joshua Bester
- Ross Gauld
- Siphso Molo
- Adam Speed-Andrews
- Jordan van der Merwe
- Christopher van Vuren

### Full colours:

- Lubabalo Dlikilili
- Bradley Griffin
- Aidan Jordaan
- Luke Kruger
- Tetelo Maphaka
- Joshua Pilling
- Euan Talbot
- Dhivesh Thambiran
- Bryce Till
- Brody Verseput

Hockey at St David's experienced a very strong year in 2018. The focus continued to be on strong coaching staff, giving boys maximum exposure to good training, and fixtures. Through discipline and hard work, results will show.

We welcomed the fantastic new artificial turf early in the year. This had an impact on our pre-season preparation. However, the long-term benefits of this turf upgrade are far more important than the lack of pre-season training for one year. All players enjoyed the new turf.

Hockey kept all tours local this year. The focus was on exposing more teams to festivals and competitions. That saw teams such as the seconds and U15Bs participating in festivals as well.

The senior hockey group, guided by Mr C Venter and Mr S Sutherland, showed great spirit throughout the season. The 1<sup>st</sup> team participated at Aitken (6th position), Oakhill Festival and the St Stithians College Easter Festival. The 2<sup>nd</sup> team was coached by Mr B Cressy. They too experienced a packed but successful season, including participating in the Waterstone College hockey festival.

We are very proud of Joshua Pilling, who was selected for the SA U18A team 2018.

The U16 age group, under my leadership, participated at the Founders Festival at Afrikaans Hoër Seunskool, Pretoria. The U16A team finished 2<sup>nd</sup> in the Parktown Top 8 tournament, losing narrowly to Jeppe in the final. This group showed tremendous improvement, and we are excited about the future of hockey at St David's.

The U15 age group continues to be the one that makes the most progress throughout the season. Mr T Modise was in charge of this group, which participated at Boden (9<sup>th</sup> position). The A team also played at the Jeppe festival and the B team at the Waterstone festival. Exposing this age group to quality coaching and competition ensures its maximum development.

This season Mr S Bauer took the u14 age group under his wing. The boys participated at the Parktown Boys' High festival, and travelled to Durban to participate in the Northwood School Founders Festival. They enjoyed a great season, with some impressive results.

Congratulations to all the boys who contributed to this year's hockey season. It was very busy but successful year. We are thankful for every player and staff member who invested in the hockey programme at St David's.

*Mrs P Coetzee-Turner*

Director of hockey





**HOCKEY 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Joshua Bester, Matthew Beaver, Joshua Pilling, Luke Kruger, Christopher van Vuren, Brody Verseput, Bryce Till, Bradley Griffin, Dhievsh Thambiran, Ross Gauld  
 Front row: Jordan van der Merwe, Lubabalo Dlikilili, Tetelo Maphaka, Mr C Venter, Aidan Jordaan, Mr S Sutherland, Euan Talbot, Adam Speed-Andrews, Siphso Moloji



**HOCKEY 2<sup>ND</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Devon Rouessart, Matthew Beaver, Matthew Cronson, Matthew Dacre, Ben Lombaard, Tameez Kana  
 Front row: Matthew Fitzgerald, Michael Tselentis, Joseph Walbeck, James Adelaine, Mr B Cressy, Reilly Preece, Joshua Lopez, Miguel Torres, Enrico Nordmann





HOCKEY 3<sup>RD</sup> TEAM

Back row: Faadhil Mohamed, Daniel Bullock, Cameron Rebelo, Brandon Baloyi, Chad Oertel, Egan King, Michael Lowings  
Front row: Pericles Daras, Stephen Buck, Joshua Davies, Kamil Batohi, Ms S Sirakis, Connor Hudson, Mohamed Fayaaz Cassim, Keaton MacFarlane, Diyashan Moodliar



HOCKEY 4<sup>TH</sup> TEAM

Back row: Gerhard Human, Yusuf Buksh, Alexander du Preez, Matthew du Chenne, Jordan Raal  
Front row: Reyhan Ismail, Adam de Agrela, Ihsaan Cassim, Kyle Ford, Ms G de Villiers, Max Matheussen, Yashay Reddy, Moritz Essig, Themba Biyela





**HOCKEY U16A**

Back row: Joshua Lyon, Luc Bouic, Dante Bedworth, Alistair Ross, Blake Friedman, Nicholas Wahl, Justin Richard, Duncan Scott  
 Front row: Robert Laithwaite, Abhay Haripaul, Liam Talbot, Rhys Hunink, Mrs P Coetzee-Turner, Andrew Kruger, Luke Krog, Joshua Close, Gianpaolo Baisch



**HOCKEY U16B**

Back row: Samuel Becker, Dominic Sandham, Thomas Goddard, Jaydin Marais, Thomas Taylor, Matthew Pilling, Damien Sandham, Konrad Nägele  
 Front row: Max Melvill, Michael Kibiego, Harry Nicolaou, Refilwe Kgalegi, Mr S Naicker, Deyan Munsamy, Declan Pegg, Tiago Alvares, Tristan Donaldson



**HOCKEY U16C**

Back row: Max Melvill, Liam Kelly, Christopher Leisewitz, Oratile Mhinga, Declan van Rensburg, Mateen Ismail  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Joseph Sizani, Sibusiso Baloyi, Koyabe Tiger, Kyle West, Lebohang Moleleki, Samuel Abdula, Tiago Moreira  
 Front row: Jordan Nunes, Bokang Seaka, Legae Moeng, Mr S Naicker, Harry Nicolaou, Mr P Tselentis, Araav Sojen, Vuyolwethu Polson, Mark Foo





HOCKEY U15A

Back row: Keegan Willson, Matthew Stephenson, Sanskar Sharma, Ross Jackson, Kabir Misri, Joshua Dacre, Joshua Maroun, Brian Hudson  
Front row: Jacob Walbeck, Nicholas Allemann, Robbie Schaafsma, Aidan Stuart, Mr T Modise, Matthew Bebb, Connor Greyling, Ryan Fermoyle, Leruo Molise



HOCKEY U15B

Back row: Jordan Voigt, Kamva Tyamzashe, Luca Boscia, Jay Lee Shih, Massimo Araujo, James Sheridan, Bradley Becker, Craig Padayachee, Adrian de Bonis  
Front row: Kaelin Poovalingam, James Jacklin, Josh Jacobs, Mr S Naicker, Matthew Challis, Nkoliseko Nyubuse, Keshav Haripaul



HOCKEY U15C

Back row: Thashael Naidoo, Daanyaal Thokan, Andrew Kruger, Taran Rajcoomar, Saigan Moodley, Luke Custers, Christopher Chapman, Chris Slack  
Front row: Yaseen Mayet, Twayyib Turpin, James Purchase, Rohan Bhatt, Ms J Burne, Tyrese Naidoo, Matthew Greal, Mohamed Zidan Cassim, Dipra Pillay





**HOCKEY U15D**

Back row: Muhammed Joosub, Lukas van der Merwe, Evan Barnes, Mohammed Haffeje, Paolo Antezana, Unathi Shongwe, Kenna Espisu, Martin Nkosi, Jonathan van Reenen, Mika Lindemann, Neo Phihlela  
 Front row: Dite Mohapi, Muhammad Mayet, Matteo Nordmann, Gregory Shave, Ms J Burne, Matthew Bester, Matthew Sweeney, Dialo Mohlala, Obvious Madzimbala



**HOCKEY U14A**

Back row: Alexander de Ruiter, Alessandro Baisch, Samuel Hartmann, Thomas Waddell, Danté Booyesen, Aidan Krog, Anthony Lombaard, Jason Lyon, Komon Fegue  
 Front row: Lucien Hallowes, Joseph Whitcutt, Stuart Phipson, Mr Bauer, Matthew Pryce, Ms T Jones, Alexander Bone, Robert Close, Diego Murillo



**HOCKEY U14B**

Back row: Andrew Slater, Andrew Bowden, Daniel Leicher, Ben Fourie, Leonardo Truda, Josh Pequeno, Liam Howell, Keagan Loftie Eaton  
 Front row: Christopher Main, Matthew Cuffe, Ryan du Chenne, Liam Porteous, Mr P Tselentis, Jonathan Lithgow, Lawrence Ritson, Lorenzo Cianfanelli, Jared Reid





HOCKEY U14C

Back row: Daniel Dyer, Joshua du Toit, Leonardo du Preez, Alessandro Nahman, Winston Bailey, Saurav Maharaj, Adrian Botha, Joseph Whitcutt, Joshua Tew, Thando Dhlwayo  
Front row: Jasper Druce, Nayen Flament, Matteo Buxman, Ms T Jones, Mogale Baas, Jason Baylis, Zaid Seedat



HOCKEY U14D

Back row: Yusuf Patel, Keamogetswe Tsoke, Ethan Batista, Yashvardhan Raghuvanshi, Justin Krige, Luka Veselinovic, Zaid Mahomed, Nkosinathi Buthelezi, Timothy Young, Uthmaan Jabaar, Dhrumil Vallabhjee  
Front row: Murisi Mangwanya, Kwayedza Chihota, Caylim Strachan, Tiest Samuel, Ms T Jones, Prince Ngwenya, Zakaria Bhayat, John Hughes, Ethan Kalell



HOCKEY U14E

Back row: Connor Gaizley, Jack Heinzelmann, Oscar Schmidt, Yash Desai  
Front row: Sebastiano Sampson-Perdomo, Alexander Rohana, Matthew Hubbard, Ms T Jones, Katlego Mokgosi, Shrian Naidoo, Tariq Karolia



## ORIENTEERING

### MIC:

- Ms T Voorendyk

### Coach:

- Mr M Chonco

### Captain:

- James Breytenbach

### Half-colours:

- Peter Hancock

### Full colours:

- James Breytenbach
- James Daly
- Joshua Davies

It isn't easy to find your way through long, dense Highveld grass, thorn trees, bluegums and dongas, while running full tilt and simultaneously reading a map. Maybe that is why orienteers are so special: they have mastered the art of multitasking. The problem with orienteering is that you either get it right, or very, very wrong!

This year has provided its share of blackjacks, scratches, gashes, lightning scares and downpours, sunburn and sore legs. Orienteering is not for the faint-hearted: it combines intellectual prowess with physical stamina, resulting in a very well-balanced challenge.

Once again, fixtures have been fun, with much good-natured laughter and entertainment. Unlike other sports with demarcated fields, it is impossible to keep track of orienteers running about all over Gauteng, so second-hand (and probably much-embellished) stories will have to suffice.

The Gauteng Orienteering Schools League final took place at the Johannesburg Zoo and we were fortunate to have seven of our squad selected to participate, with captain James Breytenbach winning the Senior category. Finalists included Alistair Ross, Jaydin Marais, Thomas Taylor, Luke Lawson, James Daly, James Breytenbach, Joshua Davies and Peter Hancock.

### Overall league position:

- 1<sup>st</sup> James Breytenbach

### Overall log positions:

- 2<sup>nd</sup> James Daly
- 4<sup>th</sup> James Breytenbach
- 5<sup>th</sup> Joshua Davies

Thank you to Mr M Malete for taking us to all our fixtures, showing an interest in the boys' performances, and being part of our team.

*Ms T Voorendyk*

MIC: Orienteering

## ORIENTEERING CAPTAIN'S REPORT

In my years of participation in orienteering at St David's, I have come to learn that this is one of the most rewarding sports thanks to its physical and cognitive challenges.

Not only do the participants require a high level of endurance, but they are also mentally tested, being required to find their own routes, thus making for a strategically challenging race against their opponents. Orienteering provides a unique challenge that often takes time, strategy and practice to master.

This year the Orienteering Club maintained a strong presence against the other schools, with a number of boys – Alistair Ross, Jaydin Marais, Thomas Taylor, Luke Lawson, James Daly, Joshua Davies and Peter Hancock – chosen to represent St David's at the Schools League finals, which were held at the Johannesburg Zoo.

The finals provided the unique opportunity of running through the animal enclosures, as well as fears of getting lost in the lion cage. Overall the results were as follows: in the overall log James Daly was placed 2<sup>nd</sup> and Joshua Davies came in at 4<sup>th</sup>, with myself coming 1<sup>st</sup> overall.

The Orienteering Club has always seen strong participation by boys who are ready to take up the challenge, and it continues to receive eager recruits from the younger grades, which will in time produce even more talented athletes.

The success of the team is largely attributed to our coaches, Ms Voorendyk and Mr Chonco, who sacrificed their personal time to get us to fixtures and support us. Furthermore, thanks must also be given to our bus driver, Mr Malete, who has driven us to countless fixtures all over Johannesburg.

*James Breytenbach*

Captain of orienteering





ORIENTEERING

Back row: Jaydin Marais, Alistair Ross, Thomas Taylor, Luke Lawson  
 Front row: Kevin Asman, James Daly, Ms T Voorendyk, James Breytenbach, Mr M Chonco, Joshua Davies, Peter Hancock



## ROCK CLIMBING

## MIC:

- Mr G Horsfall

## Coach:

- Mr R Brown

## Captain:

- Alex Bergesen

## National representation:

- Alex Bergesen
- David Bergesen
- Dante Paravano

## Team award:

- Michael Todd

## Half-colours:

- Spencer Terry

## Full colours:

- Alexander Bergesen
- James Breytenbach

Twenty-eighteen was a great year of competition, with challenging but fun training sessions for the St David's climbing team.

The start of the year saw the boys compete in the Bouldering League. They competed in six competitions across Wits and City Rock, and from these competitions nine of the boys made it through to the Gauteng finals. They were: Alex Bergesen, David Bergesen, Dantè Paravano, Spencer Terry, Michael Todd, Matthew Hammon, Matthew Sweeney, Mateen Muller and Josh Pequelo.

At the finals there were stand-out performances from Dantè, David and Alex, who were selected to represent Gauteng at the bouldering nationals. Dantè placed 3<sup>rd</sup> in both the Gauteng and national competitions. David came 5<sup>th</sup> at Gauteng and 7<sup>th</sup> at nationals, and Alex also managed to finish 3<sup>rd</sup> in both finals.

Although the climbing team had some excellent performances in competition, the Climbing Club is not all about competing. It's being able to be part of a team that is strongly united and passionate. The club has been inspiring and uplifting for me as a coach. It has made my job more of a vocation. There is always a willingness from all the members to learn and grow, no matter what the challenge is.

For some boys, sports fitness is the one thing to try to

avoid; however, with climbing every member has shown excitement and enthusiasm for their fitness, and it has shown in their progression throughout the year.

The boys have grown stronger both mentally and physically, and seem to approach problems with the mindset that they will complete them.

Alex captained the 2018 climbing team, with Spencer Terry as the vice-captain. Their leadership throughout the year has been exceptional, and their determination regarding training and achieving their climbing-related goals has been outstanding. The two of them have led the team brilliantly, helping to motivate, teach and show the others as much as they could, as well as helping me coach and demonstrate when needed.

It is clear to see the excellence in every member of the club, and their hard work and determination has paid off for them. We are looking forward to the new season and seeing what new heights the boys, and we as a team, can achieve.

*Mr R Brown*  
Coach



Back row: Matthew Hammon, Michael Todd, Mateen Mullah  
Front row: Richard de Coster, Alexander Bergesen, Mr G Horsfall, Spencer Terry, David Bergesen



## RUGBY

### MIC:

- Mr JD Toerien

### 1<sup>st</sup> XV coach:

- Mr J Black

### Assistant coach:

- Mr JD Toerien

### Captain:

- James Macindoe

### Team award:

- Ethan Breen
- Brayden Gould
- Karabo Maepa
- Emmanuel Mphafudi
- Yuvaan Naidoo
- Sebastian Riva
- Daniel Smit

### Half-colours:

- Michael Farr
- Cameron Hyslop
- Shawn Naylor
- Jordan Swart
- Matthew Tollis
- Westley van der Spuy

### Full colours:

- Andrew Cawood
- Simbainashe Kanyangarara
- Gregory Kourie
- Khwezi Luthuli
- James Macindoe
- Leo Michael
- Motheo Moeng
- Marcell Scheepers
- Liam van Rensburg
- Kieran Wrightson

## 1<sup>st</sup> XV rugby report

The 1<sup>st</sup> XV had a very successful season, with some fine results and a number of narrow defeats. The season was not only successful due to the number of games we won, but also for the friendships built on and off the field while playing the game of rugby that we love so much.

The season started on a high note. A good clinical performance against Rand Park High and then a convincing win over our old rivals, Parktown, were just what the team needed to justify all the early-morning sessions and hard work put in during the pre-season.

This year the 1<sup>st</sup> team was fortunate enough to be invited to the prestigious St John's Easter Festival. We had our work cut out, as we had two tough games against Hoërskool Nelspruit and Hilton College. We started the festival off well with a victory over Eye of the Tiger. We came short against both Nelspruit and Hilton, but the boys showed once again that they would be a force to reckon with during the season and would not back down for any opponent.

During the April holidays we were fortunate enough to be invited to the Grey High School (PE) Rugby Festival to showcase our brand of rugby to the rest of South Africa. The team came up against a very experienced Kingswood College in the first game and unfortunately sustained a heavy defeat. After putting this loss behind them, the lads came out firing and had a convincing win over Muir College.

The highlight of the season was most definitely our tour to Ireland. The boys were very excited to jet off and play our brand of rugby in a foreign country. But they soon realised that they had to quickly adapt to the cold weather and wet underfoot conditions if they wished to have a successful tour. They lost their first game in the last second but recovered from that by winning their remaining three games on tour.

I am sure both the players and parents will never forget their game against the very strong Garryowen Football Club. After trailing 0-21 at the break, the boys dug deep and managed to make a remarkable comeback, winning the game 29-26! We coaching staff were extremely proud of the boys. This was a truly remarkable experience and I would like to thank all the parents who made it possible for their boys to be part of the tour, as well as all the parents who came with in support of their boys. It was wonderful to see the friendships being formed between the parents.

The momentum and experience the boys gained in Ireland filtered into the second part of the season, with three wins in a row. The team once again managed to beat St Benedict's College on their field for the second



time in a row. We then came up against a very strong and well-coached St Alban's side in Pretoria. The boys ran out of steam at the end, and St Alban's managed to beat us convincingly.

However, this was just what we needed for our last few games of the season. After beating Clifton at home, the team was ready to take on St John's on Old Boys Day. The stands were full, and the war cries were echoing around the fields; everyone was ready for a mouth-watering game. And, boy, did the game live up to all expectations. St John's led for most of the game and we had to dig deep to come back and snatch victory.

Unfortunately, the clock was against us and we could not get those last points we needed for the win, losing the game 17-19. The disappointment was reflected on the faces of all the players; but the boys made more friends than enemies in the manner in which they played the game right to the end.

Lastly, we embarked on our last tour of the year. We played in the Independent Schools Rugby Festival, hosted by Kingswood College in Grahamstown. Valuable lessons were learned on this tour.

The coaching staff, players and St David's community are proud of our two provincial players, James Macindoe (Golden Lions XV) and Simbainashe Kanyangarara (Golden Lions Academy). Both these young men worked extremely hard to achieve this, and made themselves and their school proud at their respective Craven Weeks.

I would like to thank everyone who was part of the 1<sup>st</sup> XV squad in 2018. Thank you for all the hard work, commitment and putting in the necessary time to make it such a successful season. I would like to thank Mr JD Toerien for all the effort and hard work he has put into the forwards and sharing his valuable experience with the boys. I could not ask for a better assistant coach. In addition, I would like to thank Dave Shanley and Craig Small for their help in conditioning the boys and giving medical expertise respectively; their work did not go unnoticed.

I would also like to thank James Macindoe, who captained the team. James was an excellent captain and led from the front, both on and off the field. James and his vice-captain, Andrew Cawood, can be very proud of their season and the way they led the team.

Lastly, I believe the 1<sup>st</sup> XV of 2018 has put the black-and-old jersey in a better place; they played a great brand of rugby and, most importantly, they had fun.

**Mr J Black**  
1<sup>st</sup> XV coach

## U16 RUGBY REPORT

The story of this group of talented players is one to remember. Physically gifted, with power, speed and agility, the challenge for them was to develop all-round rugby skill sets and game awareness. What was impressive about these lads was how much they developed in this regard, which showed in some brilliant finishing in tight matches versus tough opposition.

The platform for most decent sides is a pack of forwards, and here it was no different. Scrums and lineouts were a massive strength, where they regularly stole opposition possession. Nobody embodied this more than John-Kelly Okonkwo, a brilliant tighthead prop who could scrum and had a useful knack of scoring game winning tries at the death.

The loose forwards were mobile and physical, with a high work rate and a penchant for game-changing moments. Liam Tonetti was the number 8 and captain, who with his reading of the game and bone-crunching tackles often left a trail of disaster through the opposition. In the backs, we enjoyed the X factor of Jack Juds. Blessed with pace, agility and balance, Jack scored 16 tries in 13 games.

All sides need a general to guide them and this bunch had Leeam van der Walt at flyhalf to run the show, make decisions and kick goals. His touchline conversion to win the game against St John's is one that will be remembered for many a year.

Mention must be made of assistant coach Chergin Fillies, who brought a new level of fitness and intensity to the side.

**Mr K Mavrodaris**  
U16 head coach

## U15 RUGBY REPORT

We will remember this season as one of wondering what could have been.

We started early in the year with pre-season juggling of the boys' numerous summer-season commitments. One of our first goals was to look at how we mentally prepared for a game. We moved away from thinking about the result and focused on the processes that would get us a result if they were done correctly. We came into the season as coaches with one goal in mind, and that was improvement. We asked if we were able to leave the boys in a better space, having learned something of value, by the end of the season.

We took our new methodology into the season and started with a tough game against Rand Park High School, which showed us just how much work we still had to do. Our performance was flat and uninspired with very little time for a turnaround, with our second game against Parktown three days later. This was the first time that we saw what resilience



this group of boys had. Their performance was far better in this game and although we dominated long periods of play, we were unable to clinch the win and went down by five points.

Once the boys realised that the praise was directed at getting the processes right and not at the result, the way we played started to improve quite dramatically. It needs to be said that we were competitive in nearly all our fixtures, with the games we lost often being by five points or less. We were also able to add a few big scalps to our collection, with wins against St Stithians (12-5) and Pretoria Boys High School (19-12), which the boys deserved as they had played fantastic rugby against these two schools.

Unfortunately, injuries started to take their toll in the middle of the season, and we lost shape and focus with so many new personnel on the field. Ultimately this meant that we lost a couple of games that we should have won and had some very dreary draws to add to our tally, but that is why this game is so valuable: it teaches you how to cope with adversity and tests your resilience.

One of the clearest indicators for us that the focus on processes and not results worked this season, was that we almost beat St Charles on their home field in Pietermaritzburg after travelling down the day before. With a final result of 12-15 against a side that had beaten this team by 57 points the year before, we were very proud of the growth that the boys had shown throughout the season. Although the scoreboard did not swing our way, we believe that we were able to teach the boys something about the game of rugby and leave them in a better place than they were at the start of the season.

*Mr G Brown and Mr U Maqina*  
UI5 coaches

## UI4 RUGBY REPORT

The UI4 age group had a very challenging season, with many lessons learnt.

We started the season with only 33 players, but managed to gain enough to form three teams by the end of the season. All the players definitely improved as the season progressed. I have no doubt that through lots of hard work, commitment and discipline, this age group has what it takes to be competing with the best in the years to come!

Even with all the challenges, I commend the players for still coming down every week, and putting their bodies on the line for their teammates and their school. I look forward to seeing what they can achieve in the future!

*Mr D Rigney*  
UI4 coach







**RUGBY 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Andrew Rustin, Sebastian Riva, Ethan Breen, Cameron Hyslop, Karabo Maepa, Emmanuel Mphafudi  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Simbainashe Kanyangarara, Shawn Naylor, Yuvaan Naidoo, Michael Farr, Leo Michael, Brayden Gould, Matthew Tolliss, Jordan Swart, Khwezi Luthuli  
 Front row: Liam van Rensburg, Kieran Wrightson, Andrew Cawood, Mr J Black, James Macindoe, Mr JD Toerien, Gregory Kourie, Motheo Moeng, Marcell Scheepers



**RUGBY 2<sup>ND</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Kamil Saloojee, James Graham, Brayden Gould, Ewan Thorpe, Ethan Breen, Yuvaan Naidoo, Christos Konidaris  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen, Noah Pavlou, Jordan Harding, Jamie Hutton, Tashinga Chibaya, Kyle Bove, Ethan Bartlett, Keagan Perdikies, Levi Morais  
 Front row: Karabo Maepa, Sebastian Riva, Luca Martini, Mr C White, Luke Rheeder, Mr K McCarthy, Andrew Rustin, Takunda Danha, Emmanuel Mphafudi





RUGBY 3<sup>RD</sup> TEAM

Back row: Peter Hancock, Kamil Saloojee, Nicholas Carr, Nicholas Poole, Michael Geere, Christos Konidaris, Mokgosi Mothibi  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Omolemo Nkabinde, Levi Morais, Wandile Bhembe, Nicholas Curry, Diego Bertasso, Andreas Sarmis, Ricky Goedhart  
 Front row: Thomas Clegg, Christopher Rains, Luca Martini, Mr C White, Joshua McLean, Mr K McCarthy, Cameron Green, Phalo Klaas, Thomas King



RUGBY 4<sup>TH</sup> TEAM

Back row: Omolemo Nkabinde, Christopher Skinner, Daniel Reed, Adam Custers  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Matthew Menday, Wandile Bhembe, Michael Todd, Ricardo Antezana, Kyle Keegan, Cayde McLintock, Alan Mthembu  
 Front row: Theodoros Kousiakis, Cade Edwards, Daniel Khoury, Mr C White, Diego Bertasso, Mr K McCarthy, Andrew Abernethy, David Bergesen, Franco Ferro



RUGBY U16A

Back row: Descent Ngqola, Ronan Arp, Cayden Edwards, John-Kelly Okonkwo, Luka Vieira, Joshua Black  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Francisco Garcia, Tyron Midlane, Max Perdikies, Jack Juds, Stehan Fourie, Connor Jack, Alastair Roberts  
 Front row: Vasilli Mutzuris, Remo Strappazon, Massimo Strappazon, Liam Tonetti, Mr K Mavrodaris, Leeam van der Walt, John Michael, Mikele Venditti, Nqubeko Mthabela





**RUGBY U16B**

Back row: Rameez Moosa, Connor Jack, Luke Lawson, Ryan Gebhardt, Alexander Blackie, Baraka Bukanga, Francisco Garcia, Descent Ngqola  
 Front row: Mutamba Kumbi, Mihali Avraamides, Amiel Srikrishan, Aidan van Renen, Mr K Malope, Aiden du Toit, Lindokuhle Nkosi, Michael Younger, Gabriel Standfest



**RUGBY U15A**

Back row: Sibusiso Ndlovu, Reagan Fisher, Lyndon Skei, Conor Tonetti, Neal Geldenhuys, Manqoba Bungane, Matthew Rundle, Luc Terry, Sibahle Phangela, Giuliano Maraschin, Matthew Cawood  
 Front row: Joshua Botha, Troy Karam, Christopher Michael, Sihle Jwara, Mr G Brown, Daniel Ferriman, Mr U Maqina, Matthew Cooper, Alexander Michael, Timothy Coetzee, Neil Heyneke



**RUGBY U15B**

Back row: Demetri Yiallouris, Luca Nicholas, Christopher Turner, Ryan Huiskamp, Luke King, Ntando Kawula  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Michael Kenealy, Abilio Demetrio, Ronan Ferreira, Tatenda Kandengwa, Sanele Parirenyatwa, Myles Bennett, Mbilu Mabilu, Caleb Grimmett  
 Front row: Warona Musenwa, Matthew Shahim, William Fyffe, Campbell Scott, Mr A Melk, Matthew Hutton, Mr S Mahlangu, Adam Simpson, Timothy Coetzee, Nicholas Lutz, Christopher Michael





RUGBY U15C

Back row: Franco Alves, Gehan Neuhoff, Warwick Brown, Marko Veselinovic, Lukwazi Twala, Kian Kinnear, Tsungai Murahwi, Guy Wides  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Ntando Kawula, Demetri Yiallouris, Matthew Dicey, Jabulani Lebewane, Zack Pavlou, Matthew Rathbone, Abilio Demetrio, Kutlwano Malema, Tyler van Niekerk  
 Front row: Luke Wides, Nicholas Lutz, Myles Bennett, Douglas Yorke-Smith, Mr F Gilardi, Matthew Shahim, Mr Z Moropene, Pablo Viudez, Dale van der Merwe, Joseph Cuyler, Logan le Roux



RUGBY U14A

Back row: Keegan Lambe, Ross Mitchell, Luthando Mdletshe, James Wilmot, Alexander Juds, Adam Nicholas, Cullen Massey, Luke Badenhorst, Masana Mkhabele, Noah Richards  
 Front row: Joshua Knott-Beukes, Brett Simpson, Simon Henson, Mr C Hansell, Luca Ferreira, Mr D Rigney, Ethan Leather, Matthew Moreira, Nicholas Rundle



RUGBY U14B&C

Back row: Joshua West, Mmetlaisago Mosimane, Amani Bukanga, Njabulo Twala, Ashley Madonsela, Bolu Orimoloye, Masana Mkhabele, Liam Graham  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Devine Odiley, James Baker, Yahya Buksh, Caio Skei, Pharrell Lebelo, Kumbirai Nenguke, Dominic Di Nicola, Fabio Ferreira, Liam Riva, Thibedi Tloubatla, Gareth Rohana  
 Front row: Vuyo Mpofo, Katlego Mooki, Bokang Phalane, Angelo de Aguiar, Mr M Gininda, Ethan Donaldson, Mr C Gird, Adam Jack, Luca Toet, Nicholas Rundle, Zukhanye Peni



## SWIMMING

### MIC:

- Mrs J Greensill

### Captain:

- Trey Breytenbach

### Provincial representation:

- Trey Breytenbach
- Michael Geere
- Kobe Ndebele

### National representation:

- Kobe Ndebele

### Half-colours:

- Jordan van der Merwe
- Christopher van Vuren
- Justin Wood
- Matthew Wood

### Full colours:

- Murray Bester
- Trey Breytenbach
- James Daly
- Michael Geere
- Jedd Jacobs
- Dylan Kamstra
- Keagan Perdikies
- Nicholas Poole
- Steven Procmmenos
- Gianluca Rizzo
- Ewan Thorpe

The 2018 swimming season was once again one when the passion, drive and talent of the swimmers was truly evident.

A, B and C teams were entered into the Boys' Gauteng League and despite the fact that we faced strong competition, the swimmers under the leadership of Trey Breytenbach and Murray Bester never became despondent and continually strove to give of their best.

The annual tour to KwaZulu-Natal, where the A team competed in the Westville Invitational Gala and the B

team in the St Henry's Invitational Gala, was as usual enjoyed by all. The B team suffered a few setbacks, but demonstrated grit and determination to finish in fourth place. The atmosphere at the Westville gala, in which 12 teams competed, was electric and after some outstanding performances by the swimmers, the nail-biting final race saw St David's finish in 3<sup>rd</sup> place behind Westville and Grey College, and a mere five points ahead of St Benedict's – our Gauteng rivals. That final race was not good for the blood pressure, but was definitely rewarding!

At the Alan Burt Top Ten Invitational Gala the swimmers demonstrated what they were made of, and St David's finished in 2<sup>nd</sup> place behind Westville – a result of which they can be proud. At the Inter-High Relay Galas both the A and B teams finished in 2<sup>nd</sup> place behind St Benedict's, and at the Inter-High Individual Galas the A team achieved 3<sup>rd</sup> place behind Affies and St Benedict's and the B team did us proud by finishing in 1<sup>st</sup> place. The B team also competed in the Catholic Schools Gala, where they achieved a 2<sup>nd</sup> place.

The Inter-House Gala saw many swimmers taking part in an enthusiastic manner and, after some good swimming and fast times, College House emerged victorious. Congratulations to Kobe Ndebele, Trey Breytenbach, Nicholas Poole and Jedd Jacobs, who set new records during the season, to those who received half- and full colours, and to the recipients of awards at the annual awards evening.

Special mention must be made of Kobe, who received Senior SA swimming colours and swam some outstanding times at the Africa Senior Swimming Championships in Algeria. Well done, Kobe, we at St David's are proud of you! Well done also to Trey, Michael Geere and Kobe, who qualified to swim at the SA Senior National Championships. It was also a proud moment when we watched a video recording of Trey at a championship gala in Italy, where he achieved a 1<sup>st</sup> place.

It was with a sad heart that we bade farewell to our chief coach, Mr Kyle Biller, in May, when he and his wife emigrated to Australia. Kyle was an amazing coach, inspiration and friend to so many swimmers over the years, and he will be sorely missed. We thank him sincerely, and wish him and Lindsay every happiness in the future.

I would also like to take the opportunity to thank Mr Franco Gilardi, Mr Sheldon Skea, Ms Jessica Burne, Mr Shaun Sutherland and Mr Andrew Mason for their unwavering support and assistance during the season – without them, our successes would not have been possible.

*Mrs J Greensill*

MIC: Swimming





SWIMMING A SQUAD

Back row: Matthew Cooper, Michael Vosloo, Leeam van der Walt, Jack Juds, Liam Tonetti, Cayden Edwards, Ronan Arp, Conor Tonetti, Justin Krige  
 3<sup>rd</sup> row: Josh Jacobs, Matthew Stephenson, Joshua Black, Luca Nicholas, Daniel Ferriman, Gehan Neuhoff, Konrad Nägele, Matthew Pryce, Adam Nicholas  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Caio Skei, Dale van der Merwe, Simon Henson, James Daly, Keagan Perdikies, Nicholas Poole, Michael Geere, Steven Procommenos, Dominic Di Nicola, Adrian Botha, Ryan Fermoyle  
 Front row: Luca Ferreira, Gianluca Rizzo, Jordan van der Merwe, Mr F Gilardi, Murray Bester, Mrs J Greensill, Trey Breytenbach, Mr S Skea, Dylan Kamstra, Christopher van Vuren, Matthew Sweeney  
 Absent: Jedd Jacobs, Kobe Ndebele, Ewan Thorpe



SWIMMING B&C SQUAD

Back row: Pericles Daras, James Wilmot, Reagan Fisher, Thomas Goddard, Luke Lawson, Nicholas Carr, Aiden du Toit, Alistair Ross, Nicholas Curry, Alexander Blackie, Christopher Turner, Rohan Bhatt, Justin Wood, Adrian de Bonis  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Adrian Botha, Ethan Donaldson, Kumbirai Nenguke, Matthew Cawood, Tristan Donaldson, Matthew Sim, Luca Martini, Andrew Kruger, Connor Erwee, Thomas Waddell, Connor Croucher  
 Front row: Joshua Tew, Alexander de Ruiter, Liam Howell, Mr S Skea, Matthew Wood, Ms J Burne, Gordon Gace, Mr F Gilardi, Daniel Dyer, Liam Porteous, John Hughes



## TENNIS

### MIC:

- Mr C Watkinson

### Captain:

- Michael Lowings

### Team award:

- Tashinga Chibaya

### Half-colours:

- Fletcher Gebhardt
- Christopher Stocken

### Full colours:

- Sebastián Buxman
- Michael Lowings
- Sasha Muller

The St David's College tennis club kicked off the 2017/18 season with good results, with all six teams maintaining position in the third term league season. On the first weekend back at school in 2018, our first team competed in the annual St Benedict's Invitational Tennis Festival. We achieved a good result in this event.

The inter-school league went well in the first and third terms, with our 1<sup>st</sup> team remaining in the premier league for yet another year. Great! All our teams stayed in the same sections. Well played.

The St Davids 1<sup>st</sup> team competed in the St Stithians Sports Festival in March. It proved to be a very

competitive tournament, and the team finished in 4<sup>th</sup> position. A great effort!

A team of four players competed in the Inter-Catholic Schools Tennis Event for the fourth year. Our team finished in a very good 2<sup>nd</sup> place.

The Gerrie Berner Tennis Tournament, hosted by Paul Roos School in Stellenbosch, took place in February 2018. The threat this time was not measles, but the shortage of water in the area. Fortunately, it rained just before our arrival and water was available.

In June we hosted Clifton, and won comfortably on home turf against a good Clifton team. It was a very enjoyable event.

August saw our two best teams travel to Sun City to do battle in the Private Schools Tennis Tournament. Our boys played with great spirit and good sportsmanship throughout the tournament. The 1<sup>st</sup> team finished in a respectable 4<sup>th</sup> position and the B team in 5<sup>th</sup> position – a good effort against stiff opposition! Our no. 1 player, Sebastián Buxman, won all his matches again this year.

Sebastián also played at no. 2 for the Gauteng Central Schools inter-provincial team, and was selected to play in the national team in England. Excellent!

Special thanks to Mr B Ireland for his support and to Mr G Horsfall, Mr G Bauer, Ms K Moipolai, Ms L Dell and Mrs E Vernell for managing and accompanying the teams.

A big thank-you also to Mrs M Bastenie for her tireless results gathering and admin, and to our drivers, Mr W Moyo and Mr M Maletse.

*Mr C Watkinson*

MIC: Tennis



TENNIS 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM

Back row: Christopher Stocken, Brendan Cross, Nicholas Wahl  
Front row: Sasha Muller, Michael Lowings, Mr C Watkinson, Sebastián Buxman





TENNIS 2<sup>ND</sup> TEAM

Back row: Ryan Gebhardt, Matthew Pilling  
Front row: Thomas Taylor, Fletcher Gebhardt, Mr G Horsfall, Alessandro Nahman, Keagan Loftie-Eaton



TENNIS 3<sup>RD</sup> TEAM

Back row: Lukas van der Merwe, Robert Pfister, Matthew Cuffe  
Front row: Araav Sojen, Joshua Knott-Beukes, Mr G Bauer, Daniel Leicher, Thomas Eckoldt



TENNIS 4<sup>TH</sup>, 5<sup>TH</sup> & 6<sup>TH</sup> TEAMS

Back row: Thomas Eckoldt, Joshua Knott-Beukes, Konrad Nägele, Adrian de Bonis  
Front row: Mohamed Zidan Cassim, Logan le Roux, Matthew Cuffe, Ms K Moipolai, Stuart Phipson, Adam Speed-Andrews, Matteo Buxman



## WATER POLO

### MIC:

- Mr D Whyte

### Captain:

- Murray Bester

### Team award:

- James Edwards
- Michael Farr
- Matthew Wood

### Half-colours:

- Pericles Daras
- Gordon Gace
- Brayden Gould
- Cameron Hyslop
- Rhodes Pritchard
- Justin Wood

### Full colours:

- Murray Bester
- Dylan Kamstra
- Gregory Kourie
- Nicholas Poole
- Christopher van Vuren

Paul "Bear" Bryant once said, "It's not the will to win that matters – everyone has that. It is the will to prepare to win that matters." My hope is that this quote will inspire every member of the St David's water polo community.

This 2017/2018 season saw many changes within the walls of St David's – from transitions in training and coaching structures, to changes in the training facilities. The coaches and boys of St David's were tasked to make sure that they were well prepared for this fast-paced season.

The much-anticipated introduction of our new, top-class Jubilee pool facility allowed for better allocation of training times and training space for both the College and Preparatory teams. The facility also played host to the annual national Currie Cup Tournament. This tournament is as prestigious as its rugby counterpart, and was brought to the country by the same man: Sir Donald Currie. This event allowed for great exposure and, as a result, saw many fixtures this season being hosted at St David's.

Sadly, we saw the departure of our long-serving Junior coach, Mr Jabulani Sibiyi, and two St David's staff members, Ms Tara Jones and Mr Llewelyn James,

who moved out of province, and abroad, for work opportunities. We wish them well for their future endeavours – you are all dearly missed.

The College showed a mixed set of results during the season. The 2017/2018 season highlighted many areas of marked improvement, and areas where our teams require strengthening. Furthermore, it allowed us an opportunity to maintain our competitive edge.

The U14 age group started their year with several impressive wins. Notable achievements include reaching the finals round of the Inland Cup, and praiseworthy placings in the Ken Short Shield, the Rondebosch Water Polo Festival and the Grey College Festival. The teams displayed a passion and dedication to the sport that will certainly stand them in good stead for the 2018/2019 season.

The U15 teams had another successful season, with the A and B teams attaining a 93% and 78% win rate respectively. The depth of talent of this age group established a healthy internal competition, driving players to strive for excellence. The U15A age group won the National Indigo Tournament, but they suffered some narrow losses against St Stithians College in the Gauteng League and the Cup of Honour. Nevertheless, these games were the only losses for this team this season.

Our 2<sup>nd</sup> and U16A teams competed in their respective tours, with both heralding some great victories and narrow losses. The U16s lost only two games in the DHS U16 Tournament, to the teams that ultimately went on to win the tournament.

The U16 and 1<sup>st</sup> team age groups saw themselves playing several well-contested fixtures this season. The integration of the U16 players into the Open age group, particularly the 1<sup>st</sup> team, is often an arduous task, especially when highly skilled and dedicated players outnumber the positions available within the team.

Factors such as fitness, commitment, attitude and tactical execution all played a part in the selection of 1<sup>st</sup> team players. This formidable combination allowed the 1<sup>st</sup> team to clinch the gold in the Reef Cup Water Polo Tournament for the second time since our introduction to the tournament in 2017. The 2018 St Stithians Stayers Tournament gave positive and exciting insights into the potential our 2019 season may have. This was reinforced by our 1<sup>st</sup> team, in their spectacular win versus Rondebosch Boys' High School.

In 2018 St David's had 29 provincial representations, a fine achievement in any sport. Moreover, three of the 29 players participated at a national level. Nicholas Poole toured with the U17 EU Nations side, and Aiden du Toit and Liam Tonetti played for the U16 Pan Pacific Games team. I encourage every player, particularly our seniors, to continue this type of growth, and I encourage all players to remain active in provincial training, particularly in their senior years of school.



A season doesn't go without its thanks. A big thank-you to our managers (or, as we like to say, momagers), Ms B Stewart and Ms S Sirakis; to our coaches Mr R Skirving, Mr S Skea, Mr M Orr, Mr C White, Mr B Walsh, Mr A Spanidis and Mr M Young; your passion, dedication and encouragement keep this sport growing and excelling.

Finally, I congratulate and thank every parent and player for their dedication to water polo this year. Let us make 2019 an even greater season!

*Mr D Whyte*  
MIC:Water Polo



WATER POLO 1<sup>ST</sup> TEAM

Back row: Brayden Gould, Liam Tonetti, Nicholas Poole, Aiden du Toit, Cayden Edwards, Ronan Arp  
2<sup>nd</sup> row: Pericles Daras, James Edwards, Jack Juds, Michael Farr, Cameron Hyslop, Matthew Sim, Justin Wood  
Front row: Dylan Kamstra, Christopher van Vuren, Rhodes Pritchard, Mr M Young, Murray Bester, Mr S Skea, Gregory Kourie, Gordon Gace, Matthew Wood



WATER POLO 2<sup>ND</sup> TEAM

Back row: Joshua Black, Ronan Arp, Cayden Edwards, Michael Farr, Nicholas Curry  
2<sup>nd</sup> row: James Edwards, Levi Morais, Matthew Wood, Brayden Gould, Tyron Midlane  
Front row: James Graham, Luca Martini, Devon Rouessart, Mr A Spanidis, Keagan Perdikies, Marc Leicher, Matthew Sim





**WATER POLO 3<sup>RD</sup> TEAM**

Back row: Nicholas Klaasen, Cayde McLintock, Luka Vieira, Christopher Skinner, Daniel Reed, Nicholas Carr, Alexander Blackie, Konrad Nägele  
 Front row: Tristan Donaldson, Aidan van Renen, Mr A Spanidis, Diego Bertasso, Mrs B Stewart, Gabriel Standfest, Luca von Poncet



**WATER POLO U16A**

Back row: Joshua Black, Tyron Midlane, Jack Juds, Aiden du Toit, Cayden Edwards, Ronan Arp  
 Front row: Konrad Nägele, Dominic Sandham, Mr A Spanidis, Liam Tonetti, Mr B Walsh, Massimo Strappazon, Remo Strappazon



**WATER POLO U15A**

Back row: Reagan Fisher, Conor Tonetti, Daniel Ferriman, Manqoba Bungane, Matthew Rundle, Christopher Turner, Gehan Neuhoff  
 Front row: Matthew Stephenson, Luca Nicholas, Mr D Whyte, Matthew Cooper, Mrs B Stewart, Joshua Maroun, Josh Jacobs





WATER POLO U15B

Back row: Christopher Chapman, Oliver Leenstra, Massimo Araujo, Andrew Kruger, Matthew Cawood  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Christopher Michael, Joshua Botha, Demetri Yiallouris, Connor Erwee, Keegan Willson, Alexander Michael, Troy Karam  
 Front row: Ronan Ferreira, Logan le Roux, Mr C White, Michael Kenealy, Mr A Spanidis, Adrian de Bonis, Tyler van Niekerk



WATER POLO U14A

Back row: Simon Henson, Dominic Di Nicola, Ethan Donaldson, Adam Nicholas, James Wilmot, Thomas Waddell, Liam Graham, Luca Toet  
 Front row: Adrian Botha, Alexander de Ruiter, Luca Ferreira, Mr S Skea, Matthew Pryce, Daniel Dyer, Fabio Ferreira



WATER POLO U14B

Back row: Liam Howell, Keegan Lambe, Josh Pequeno, James Wilmot, Yashvardhan Raghuvanshi, Caio Skei, Joshua Tew  
 Front row: Liam Graham, John Hughes, Dite Mohapi, Mr S Skea, Daniel Dyer, Fuze Moloji, Nicholas Rundle



# ACTIVITIES





In 2018, St David's embarked on establishing weekly boarding through a phased approach. This was introduced in order to combat the challenges presented by the rapid development of Sandton, and also to ease the ever-increasing pressure on parents from the daily grind.

The pioneer intake of boarders began their journey with plenty of excitement at the opportunity for greater access to the school's exceptional resources, and also to develop closer relationships with their school brothers. The school and boarding staff were likewise excited to be able to offer a more holistic development of each scholar for the first time since 1976.

Our objective at St David's Boarding is to provide your sons with a "Family Away from Family", by keeping the staff-to-boys' ratio under 1:7. This allows us to offer a caring and nurturing environment in exceptionally comfortable rooms. We encourage those who are interested, to visit us and view our facilities.

*Mr S Sutherland*

Director: Boarding



BOARDING

Back row: Mutamba Kumbi, Thabo Ncube, Zipho Xundu, James Graham, Malaika Gantsho, Ntandoyenkosi Dhlwayo, Diego Bertasso, Joshua Bester, Josepha Sizani  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Mogale Baas, Thando Dhlwayo, Ntokozo Shabalala, Lindokuhle Sithole, Luthando Mdletshe, Tshedza Madzonga, Jabulani Lebewane, Legae Moeng, Fuze Ngcobo, Ricardo Adoor  
 Front row: Wandile Bhembe, Mr K Malope, Mokgosi Mothibi, Mr N Mthembu, Yuvaan Naidoo, Mr S Sutherland, Ross Martin, Mr M Chonco, Loyiso Zinzombe, Mr C Hansell, Karabo Maepa



## GRADE 8 CAMP

I feel that the Grade 8 camp is one of the most sensible things we do at St David's. I remember clearly the fear and anxiety I felt on my first day of high school; the feeling of being out of place.

The idea around the Grade 8 camp is to welcome our new learners, to make them feel as though they belong and, most importantly, to enable them to make new friends. The camp is held in the Drakensberg, at Entabeni Farm.

This year our excitement started early, with a delay in our buses arriving! That aside, we eventually arrived at our destination, where the boys were divided into their houses.

The camp's activities include hiking, camping out, canoeing, water polo and abseiling – all supervised by enthusiastic and proficient camp counsellors, making sure all the boys not only have fun, but are safe doing so.

On the whole I think the new boys, staff and prefects really enjoyed this camp, and we all returned to school ready to tackle the new year.

*Mr L Vicente*

Camp coordinator



Grade 8 camp



Grade 10 camp

## GRADE 9 JOURNEY

What an experience and adventure for our young men in Grade 9, as well as for the many St David's staff who accompanied and journeyed with the boys.

The rolling foothills of the KwaZulu-Natal Drakensberg form an inspiring and beautiful backdrop to this event, which is definitely a once-in-a-lifetime experience. There is much literature and research on the benefits to teenagers who undertake activities similar to the Grade 9 Journey – and the effects are profound: a noticeable improvement in marks and sports performance, more collaboration and sense of team, less conflict and bullying at school, and a bigger interest in the outdoors, nature and the environment.

For 10 days the boys, in groups of 14, covered a total distance of 130km on foot, mountain bike and canoe. Interspersed with their travels were days of service, solitude and self-navigation. The Journey is certainly not easy, physically or mentally, as the boys are out of their known environment, are away from family, and carry all their equipment, clothing and food in undulating terrain.

Yet the spirit and camaraderie was evident from their first step to the last pedal or paddle.

I can only compliment all our Grade 9s on their grit, humour, belief in themselves and support for each other throughout the 10 days of this adventure. An experience such as this inevitably increases self-belief, self-discipline and appreciation of the opportunities afforded to boys who attend Marist Inanda – the boys should be better versions of themselves.

Thanks to the camp coordinator, Mr N Mthembu, for his tireless efforts in making sure everyone on Journey 2018 enjoyed an unforgettable experience. Also, thank you to the staff who accompanied the young men: Mr S Bauer, Ms J Burne, Mr C Gird, Mr C Hansell, Mr G Horsfall, Mr C Marangoni, Mr M Makonza, Mr K Malope, Mrs H Osterloh, Mr D Rigney, Mr L Ripley-Evans, Ms S Sirakis, Mr S Skea, Mr S Sutherland, Mr T Thenga and Mr D Whyte.

The boys certainly appreciated your presence, active participation and care – you are great educators and fine role models to the Grade 9s.

*Mr D Smith*

Senior deputy headmaster



# CAMPS: GRADE 8 / 9 / 10 / 11

## GRADE 10 CAMP

The Grade 10 boys left early on Monday 24 September to start their service camp at Don Bosco Centre, in Walkerville. Before departing the boys were given the task of loading a number of seedlings that the whole school had planted earlier in the year, which would be planted in underprivileged communities while the boys were there.

Upon arrival and settling in at Don Bosco, the boys were given a talk by Luke Lamprecht on courageous coaching. Luke is a specialist in the field of child development and welfare, and the boys were riveted by the information that he shared with them. After their talk they were treated to a boxing clinic run by Luke, who is also a boxing instructor.

The next four days were busy for the boys, who were bused out to their respective community service activities on a rotation basis. These activities were diverse and offered the boys the opportunity to assist others who were less fortunate than themselves.

The boys cycled between Walking with Winners, which is a Christian faith-based drug rehabilitation centre, where they were asked to spend the day with the men who were patients there. This was an eye-opening experience for the boys, as they heard stories of young men who came from similar backgrounds and who had lost everything due to their addictions. It was also important for the boys to see that there is also still hope and belief in these men, regardless of everything that has happened to them.

TLC Children's Home, run by the Jarvis family, was another of the community service locations where the boys were tasked with clearing land and planting the seedlings that they had brought with them, among other tasks to help make the staff and children's lives better. They were also able to spend some time with the young orphans there, which is an experience I am sure they will remember.

Rainbow Nations Animals was another activity in which the boys took part. Located in an informal settlement in the area, this initiative aims to improve the quality of life for animals, and especially dogs, in these settlements. The boys spent the mornings building shelters for the animals, which would be distributed to ensure that they would have a safe space to shelter. The remaining time was spent with the children in the local community, face painting and playing games.

The last activity that the boys had to complete was based at various farms in the area, with the boys looking for snares and helping the farmers with some assigned activities. This activity had some interesting days, with one of the groups finding an old air rifle that was part of an ongoing police investigation and another group that had to help with a sick cow when the vet came to call.

The evenings were filled with fun activities with night basketball and foosball competitions happening continuously. There were also organised activities, with upcycling old tyres into chairs, a movie evening and even a lip-synch battle that the boys were quite excited about.

After a busy week the boys returned home tired, but content about their contribution to the area surrounding Walkerville, and their service to those less fortunate than themselves.

A big thank-you to Community Hours and their partnership in organising the camp for our boys.

And thank you to Mrs Ellis for her initial planning and time spent on this camp. And to Ms Timms, and Messrs Magina, Lenye and Chonco, for all your help and support in making the week happen. It would not have been possible without staff who so willingly gave of their time, which is very much appreciated.

*Mr G Brown*

## GRADE 11 LEADERSHIP CAMP

The 2018 Grade 11 camp took place at the Spirit of Adventure Leadership Camp at Olifantsnek Dam, near Rustenburg, from 24 to 27 September. The focus and aim of the camp was to provide training for the leadership roles that the 2019 Grade 12s will have to fulfil.

The boys were divided into groups of approximately 11, each with their own facilitator. A highlight for the boys was that they could choose with whom to share their huts. Over the course of the next few days boys attended theory sessions on leadership styles; had a house meeting with their heads of house; and formed new friendships and solidified the old ones, as they participated in several adventures in extremely hot weather. They did abseiling,

go-karting, problem-solving exercises, assault courses, river rafting, paintballing, rock climbing and the "flying fox" task!

The last day of camp was most certainly the toughest, when they participated in a challenge covering 15km, in which they had to do all the abovementioned activities in the shortest time possible. The boys were impressive – the Spirit of Adventure organisation praised them for their outstanding efforts and finishing in good time, with the groups taking between 5.5 and 10 hours to complete the challenge. After each activity discussions were held about leadership roles, which brought the theory sessions to life.

Thank you to the teachers who accompanied the boys on camp: Mr S Bauer, Mrs L Nagy, Mrs J Greensill, Mr S Sutherland, Mr J Black and Mr C Venter.



# CAMPS: IMFOLOZI WILDERNESS TRAIL

The trail, which took place between 3 and 9 August, was once again a true adventure in every sense of the word.

The five days in the wilderness area of the iMfolozi Park will always remain in the memories of the 11 boys and three staff members who were privileged and lucky enough to participate in the trail.

What makes it such an adventure? Well, there is no longer the comfort zone of an often monotonous urban environment; everything is a new challenge and exploration, in which one learns so much more about the wonderful natural world around us. In addition, the participants learn so much about themselves, their capabilities and how little anyone needs to survive.

The trail reinforced for me why it is so wonderful to teach the boys of St David's: their sense of humour, camaraderie, physicality, willingness to learn and their sense of goodwill.

Big thanks to Ms Jessica Burne and Mr Shaun Sutherland for accompanying the boys on the trail, and to Mr Meshack Maletle for driving.

## The night watch, by Reilly Preece

*The croaking of frogs gives you a sense of security; it stops you from hearing the leaves rustling. In the dead silence, you sit, fear pulsating through your veins. Every noise you hear sends another pulse through your skin: it is always the worst that goes through your mind. You flash the torch in one direction, only to realise the wind deceived you once again.*

*You sit back, around the only thing keeping you company – the dancing flames of the fire. You sit, in the darkness, and slowly you realise that it becomes less of a burden but more of a responsibility. Your family has fallen asleep around you with the trust that you will protect them – the trust gives you the courage to overcome your fear.*

*As the fear draws out, thoughts start flooding your brain – you start to reflect on your life and your significance in the world; reality itself is questioned, but then you look up at the bright stars and now you have to wake up the next person and for them the cycle starts again. For you, you can enjoy the comfort of your grey groundsheet and sleeping bag on the quartzite floor alongside the cliff face. Now the responsibility has passed on: the responsibility of the night watch.*

**Mr D Smith**

Senior deputy headmaster



IMFOLOZI WILDERNESS TRAIL

Back row: Mr S Sutherland, Mr D Smith, Matthew Beaver  
 2<sup>nd</sup> row: Ms J Burne, Keenan Dröge, Moago Maruatona, Joseph Walbeck, Michael Geere, Daniel Bullock, Yashay Reddy, James Daly, Andrew Abernethy, Stephen Buck  
 Front row: Reilly Preece



# WORLD CHALLENGE



St David's and Southdowns College teamed up to complete the World Challenge to Thailand in the April school holidays.

After a very long flight, we finally arrived in Chiang Mai, Thailand's second-largest city. The hustle and bustle of the city, along with the interesting smells, were definitely something new, with the learners experiencing the various temples, night markets, Thai food and an amazing full-city water fight celebrating the Thai New Year.

After Chiang Mai the group completed the homestay component. True Thai hospitality was observed and the group took part in Thai cooking classes, built an adobe mud hut, danced in traditional Thai style and made objects out of leaves.

The next component of the trip was the hike – a somewhat daunting activity for most of the team! Reaching an elevation of 2 000m and hiking almost 50km in three-and-a-half days was no easy feat, but the boys handled it well and much fun was had over this period.

After a gruelling hike, back to Chang Mai we went to spend a day with elephants, before moving on to the rest-and-relaxation part of the trip. Spending time in a lovely hotel surrounded by a picturesque beach was amazing. After sleeping on floors and not showering for days during the hike component, this bit of luxury was hugely appreciated and valued.

The Thailand World Challenge pushed and challenged us all. It was an exhilarating experience and many fabulous memories were made!

*Dr T Higgo*

Head of Subject: College Dramatic Arts





## INDIA EXCHANGE

My imagination ran wild as I looked out of my window while the plane descended towards Dehradun airport. I had spent months trying to get an idea of what India and Welham would be like. I had seen pictures and videos, as well as my exchange counterparts sharing their experiences with me but, somehow, I was still clueless.

My time here was filled with breathtaking views, adjusting to a rich, diverse culture as well as curry, curry and more curry. One of the most obvious differences between India and other places are the roads, which are chaotic and unrestricted. Every time we embarked on a journey on the bustling roads, I said a silent prayer, but the stress was made worthwhile by the magnificent destinations.

Welham College was a massive change for me. The first thing that struck me was how big the campus was; even three weeks in, I doubted I'd explored every part of it. What also took adjusting to were the schedule and the dynamics of a boarding school. Luckily, the students at Krishna house always made sure the St David's boys were comfortable, and never hesitated to advise or assist us.

Unlike our school, Welham Boys is a secular school. However, Mohammed and I had the privilege of travelling to Varanasi, the holy city of India. The places I saw there were unlike anything I'd ever seen before, ranging from the gorgeous sunrise at the River Ganges to the shrines at the Kashi Vishwanath temple. The faith and devotion displayed by the inhabitants of the city, specifically during the Arthi, was quite moving and something that will have a lasting effect on me.

While India is a beautiful country, it is not without its environmental troubles and I was lucky enough to attend the Behtar India summit to learn about them. Hearing experts give in-depth analyses opened my eyes to not only problems plaguing India, but problems that persist in South Africa as well. It once again reminded me of our responsibility as global citizens to take care of our planet.

Something that struck me was the variety of activities. Along with sporting options, the school also has various school magazines that boys can write for. I felt inspired to get a few school magazines of our own going. The motto of *Politicia* resonated: "An informed student is a sound citizen."

My time at Welham boys was surreal. I awoke every day to a routine that was so different to mine in South Africa, but that was the reason I went on this exchange: to get out of my comfort zone and experience something different, possibly life-changing. I'm happy to say that I was not disappointed.

*Nqubeko Mthabela*

## SPANISH EXCHANGE

The third year of the Spanish exchange programme certainly lived up to all expectations.

St David's hosted boys from Colegio Retamar, a prestigious boys' school in Madrid, in June, and the return leg of the exchange took place in November. The purpose of exchanges is a two-way swap of cultures, and this year's most decidedly served this purpose.

The South African host families went out of their way for the Spanish boys to experience the delights of South African culture. Thanks to the families of the following boys for hosting: Aidan Stuart, Jacob Walbeck, Connor Human, Thashael Naidoo, Dale van der Merwe, Josh Jacobs, Nicholas Lutz and my own.

In Spain, the South African boys participated in the Camino de Santiago, five tough but marvellous days. The average 23km daily walks came with eye-opening views and in the end, a huge, breathtaking cathedral.

That was the first of many experiences in amazing Spain. The six of us watched Real Madrid in action at their famous home ground, the Santiago Bernabéu. Another highlight was the thrills of the Warner Bros theme park. Our host families were amazing and saved the best for last – I was rewarded with an amazing weekend away in France.

This six-week exchange to Colegio Retamar came with ups, downs and many challenges to overcome. It broadened my knowledge of other cultures and languages, and made me more independent while testing my ability to adapt within a diverse society.

Thank you to St David's and Mrs A Dyer for facilitating this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity.

*Jacob Walbeck*





## JAPANESE EXCHANGE

Samuel Abdula, Ethan Goetsch and Luka Vieira represented St David's at Rikkyo Niiza Senior High School, which is located to the north-west of central Tokyo. Rikkyo is a top Japanese private boys' school, and the boys certainly enjoyed its rich academic, sporting and cultural traditions.

Thanks must go to the Japanese host families and Mrs Yuko Yokohama for all their efforts in hosting our boys. The boys were not only wonderful ambassadors for St David's, but also for their families and country. Exchanges are about immersing oneself in the culture, language, history, sports and traditions of a country, and the St David's boys seized these opportunities with both hands. The three-week exchange also included two days in Hong Kong, tours of Tokyo, Mount Fuji, journeys on bullet trains and a visit to the Great Buddha of Kamakura.

Travelling to Japan on one of the College's exchange programmes certainly opens one's eyes to aspects of Japan and Japanese culture, which make it a wonderful country to visit – the mountainous landscapes, complex

history, ancient temples, food markets, stunning gardens and the people.

In Japan, there is no litter; in fact no rubbish bins – people keep their litter and dispose of it when an opportunity arises; nobody walks against the red at traffic lights – even if there is not a car in sight; nobody speeds on their extensive highway system; people gladly volunteer in assisting tourists; and punctuality is highly valued.

Visitors to the islands of Japan certainly get a sense there is a Japanese culture that is ubiquitous. In Japan you often hear, "That is the Japanese way," and what a wonderful way it is! It is an outstanding experience and future years of St David's boys can only be encouraged to apply for the exchange.

Big thanks to Mrs Leigh Black, who oversees the programme, for all her work in making this exchange possible.

*Mr D Smith*  
Senior Deputy Headmaster



Japan exchange



India exchange



# COUNCIL/COUNSELLORS/PHOTOGRAPHY



**JUNIOR CITY COUNCIL**

Luca Martini, Mr G Horsfall, Bryce Till



**PEER COUNSELLORS**

Back row: Nabeel Hassan, Justin du Toit, Yuvaan Naidoo, Ewan Thorpe, Christopher van Vuren, Brandon Baloyi, Kamil Saloojee, Shingayi Hardy, Daniel Smit, Rhodes Pritchard  
 Front row: Ross Askew, Ethan Simpson, Ronan Thompson, Joshua Lopez, Mrs S Hudson, Mr L Ripley-Evans, James Breytenbach, Kyle da Costa, Spencer Terry, Connor Hudson, Adam Goetsch



**PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB**

Back row: Mohammed Thokan, Thashael Naidoo, Christopher Chapman, Kyle Keegan, Kevin Asman, Robert Laithwaite, Craig Padayachee  
 Front row: Logan le Roux, Samuel Hartmann, Gregory Shave, Daniel Bullock, Mr S Rose-Reddiar, Alexander Sequeira, James Purchase, Yaseen Mayet, Connor Erwee



# CHESS CLUB/GRAFFITI CLUB

## CHESS AWARDS 2018

### MIC:

- Mrs J Skeen

### Captain:

- Daniel Harvey

### Team award:

- Adam Goetsch
- Anthony Mutzuris
- Valerio Vernetti

### Half-colours:

- Yu-Shane Liou

### Full colours:

- Daniel Harvey

Once again I am proud to be able to boast about a great chess season.

The A and B chess teams participated in the Northern League four-a-side tournament in the first term, and both performed admirably, winning 75% of the matches played.

In the second term the St David's team had mixed results in the league: we drew with Bryanston High School, and lost to Redhill College and Crawford Sandton. However, we still made it to the playoffs, where we won our matches against Crawford Lonehill and Dainfern College.

The team was capably captained by Daniel Harvey, and our senior players acquitted themselves with distinction. Sadly, we say goodbye to our matric players, Daniel, Adam Goetsch and Valerio Vernetti. I would like to thank them for their contribution to the team over the years.

However, we have many promising junior players who will no doubt contribute to further successful chess seasons for the St David's team. Congratulations to Joshua Davies, who has been chosen as the chess captain for 2019.

Well done on a great chess season, boys. I have thoroughly enjoyed being MIC for chess this year, and anticipate a splendid performance in 2019.

*Mrs J Skeen*

MIC: Chess



GRAFFITI CLUB

Back row: James Sheridan, Justin du Toit, Reyhan Ismail, Rohan Bhatt  
Front row: Jay Lee Shih, Thomas Eckoldt, Mr M Smith, Dale van der Merwe, Thashael Naidoo